PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.
1000 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
United States

Date of Testing:
09/17/13 – 10/05/13
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
0Y1309191895-R1.ZNF

FCC ID: ZNFLS995

APPLICANT: LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model(s): LG-LS995, LS995, LGLS995

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	Measured Conducted Power [dBm]	SAR			
				1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Wireless Router (W/kg)	10 gm Extremity (W/kg)
PCE	CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	817.90 - 823.10 MHz	24.95	0.57	0.62	0.67	
PCE	CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	24.92	0.69	0.56	0.67	
PCE	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	24.11	0.37	1.16	1.19	
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	33.15	0.43	0.42	0.69	
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	23.43	0.35	0.38	0.51	
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	30.09	0.20	0.60	0.61	
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	23.03	0.33	0.93	0.93	
PCE	LTE Band 26	814.7 - 848.3 MHz	23.91	0.48	0.58	0.67	
PCE	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1851.5 - 1913.5 MHz	23.38	0.41	1.20	1.20	
PCE	LTE Band 41	2501 - 2685 MHz	23.19	0.21	0.45	0.57	
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	16.48	0.39	0.18	0.20	
DTS/NII	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	10.91	0.12	< 0.1	< 0.1	
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	11.19	0.16	0.13		0.40
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	11.61	0.17	0.13		0.34
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	11.38	0.14	< 0.1		0.26
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	8.12	N/A			
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:				0.98	1.43	1.39	0.40

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1309191895-R1.ZNF) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.9 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

ACCREDITED
TESTING LABORATORY
CERTIFICATE #2041.01

T A B L E   O F   C O N T E N T S

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST 3

2 LTE INFORMATION 11

3 INTRODUCTION 12

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT 13

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS 14

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS 15

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 19

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 20

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS 26

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION 43

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY 46

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS 58

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY 65

14 EQUIPMENT LIST 66

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES 67

16 CONCLUSION 69

17 REFERENCES 70

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Voice/Data	817.90 - 823.10 MHz
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Voice/Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 26	Data	814.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Data	1851.5 - 1913.5 MHz
LTE Band 41	Data	2501 - 2685 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Maximum	**25.2**
	Nominal	**24.7**
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Maximum	**25.2**
	Nominal	**24.7**
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**

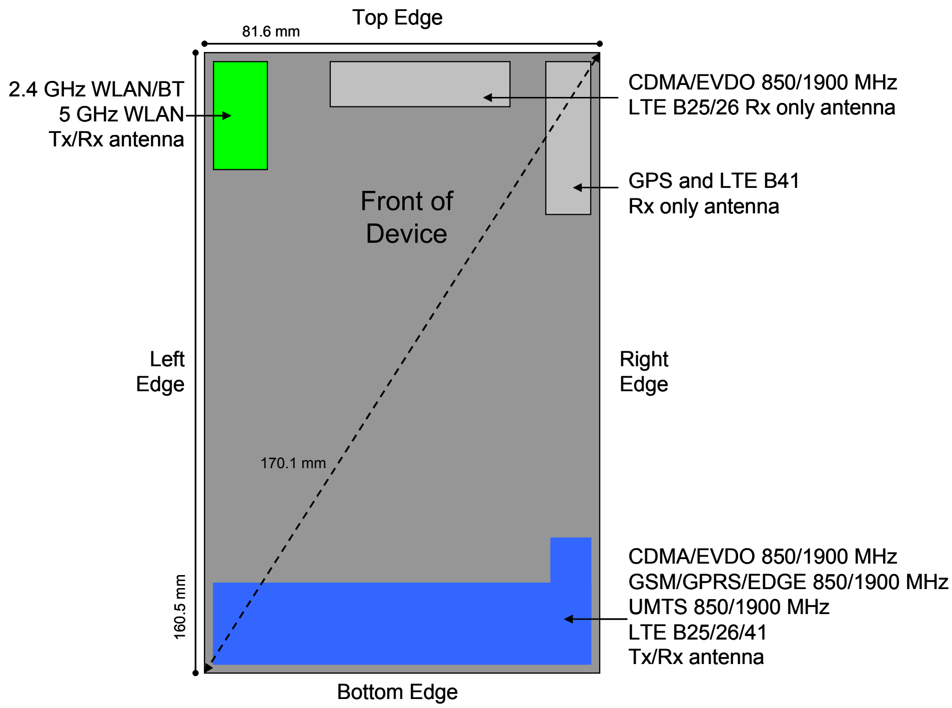
Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)		Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)	
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	**33.2**	**33.2**	**31.2**	**27.2**	**27.2**
	Nominal	**32.7**	**32.7**	**30.7**	**26.7**	**26.7**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**30.2**	**30.2**	**28.2**	**26.2**	**26.2**
	Nominal	**29.7**	**29.7**	**27.7**	**25.7**	**25.7**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average		
		3GPP RMC/AMR	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**23.7**	**23.7**	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**
	Nominal	**22.7**	**22.7**	**22.7**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 26	Maximum	**24.2**
	Nominal	**23.7**
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Maximum	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**
LTE Band 41	Maximum	**23.2**
	Nominal	**22.7**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**
	Nominal	**16.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.3**
	Nominal	**13.3**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.4**
	Nominal	**12.4**
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**12.0**
	Nominal	**11.0**
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz - 20 MHz BW)	Maximum	**12.0**
	Nominal	**11.0**
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz - 40 MHz BW)	Maximum	**12.0**
	Nominal	**11.0**
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz - 80 MHz BW)	Maximum	**11.5**
	Nominal	**10.5**
Bluetooth	Maximum	**9.5**
	Nominal	**8.0**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**6.0**
	Nominal	**3.0**

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Notes:
1. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.
2. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160mm but < 200mm, it is considered a "phablet."

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Configuration	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
EVDO BC10 (§90S)	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
EVDO BC0 (§22H)	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS EVDO	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 850	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 26	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5.2-5.7 GHz WLAN	Extremity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5.8 GHz WLAN	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Notes:
- Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router and/or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR Data was required.
- 5 GHz Wifi Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the battery cover. The SAR tests were performed with the battery cover containing the NFC antenna.

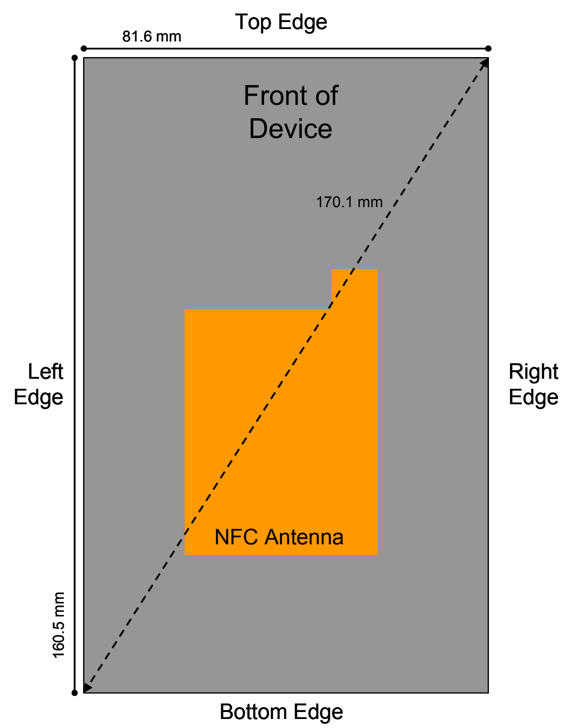


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

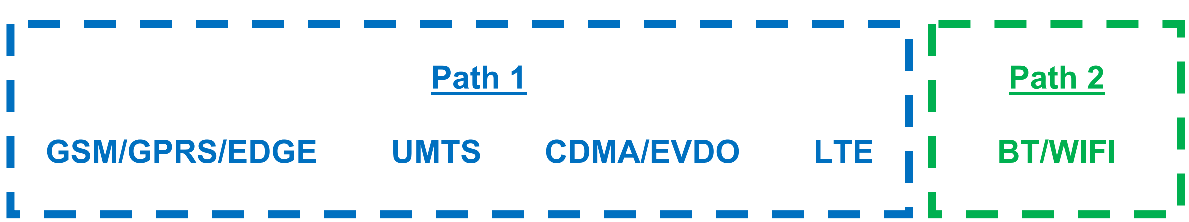


Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable TX Configration	Head SAR	Body Worn SAR	Wireless Router SAR	Extremity SAR	Note
1	CDMA BC0 voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	CDMA voice + WiFi 2.4GHz
2	CDMA BC1 voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	
3	CDMA BC10 voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	
4	CDMA BC0 voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	CDMA voice + WiFi 5GHz
5	CDMA BC1 voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	
6	CDMA BC10 voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	
7	CDMA/EVDO BC0 data + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	CDMA/EVDO data + WiFi 2.4GHz
8	CDMA/EVDO BC1 data + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
9	CDMA/EVDO BC10 data + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
10	CDMA/EVDO BC0 data + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	CDMA/EVDO data + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct)
11	CDMA/EVDO BC1 data + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
12	CDMA/EVDO BC10 data + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
13	GSM 850 Voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	GSM voice + WiFi 2.4GHz
14	GSM 1900 Voice + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	
15	GSM 850 Voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	GSM voice + WiFi 5GHz
16	GSM 1900 Voice + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	no	yes	
17	GSM 850 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4GHz
18	GSM 1900 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
19	GSM 850 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct)
20	GSM 1900 GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
21	UMTS 850 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	yes	yes	WCDMA + WiFi 2.4GHz
22	UMTS 1900 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes	yes	yes	yes	
23	UMTS 850 + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	yes	yes	WCDMA + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct)
24	UMTS 1900 + WiFi 5GHz	yes	yes	yes	yes	
25	LTE B25 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	LTE + WiFi 2.4GHz
26	LTE B26 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
27	LTE B41 + WiFi 2.4GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
28	LTE B25 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	LTE + WiFi 5GHz (WiFi 5GHz Direct)
29	LTE B26 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
30	LTE B41 + WiFi 5GHz	yes*	yes*	yes	yes	
31	CDMA BC0 voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
32	CDMA BC1 voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
33	CDMA BC10 voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
34	GSM 850 Voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
35	GSM 1900 Voice + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
19	GSM 850 GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	yes	
20	GSM 1900 GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	yes	
36	UMTS 850 + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
37	UMTS 1900 + Bluetooth	no	yes	no	yes	
38	LTE B25 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	yes	
39	LTE B26 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	yes	
40	LTE B41 + Bluetooth	no	yes*	no	yes	

1. Hotspot and WiFi-Direct(GO/GC) are supported for WiFi 2.4 GHz.
2. Hotspot is not supported for WiFi 5 GHz. WiFi-Direct GC is supported for WiFi 5 GHz. WiFi-Direct GO is supported for 5.8 GHz only.
3. EVDO, LTE, WCDMA, GPRS/EDGE is supported Hotspot.
4. VoIP is supported in EVDO, LTE, UMTS, GPRS (e.g. 3rd party VoIP)
5. Bluetooth and WiFi can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
6. CDMA, GSM, UMTS and LTE can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.

- (*) = for VOIP 3rd party applications possibly installed and used by the end-user
- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct are specified above.

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz NII WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot and 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

5 GHz Wifi Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because WIFI Direct GO is supported for 5.8 GHz WLAN, but not for all other 5 GHz WIFI bands, extremity SAR was evaluated for 5.2-5.7 GHz WIFI. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI since Hotspot SAR for 2.4 GHz WIFI < 1.2 W/kg

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth 1g SAR was not required; [(9/10)* √2.441] = 1.4< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth LE 1g SAR was not required; [(4/10)* √2.440] = 0.6< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency\ (GHz)} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth 10g SAR was not required; [(9/5)* √2.441] = 2.8< 7.5. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth LE 10g SAR was not required; [(4/5)* √2.440] = 1.2< 7.5. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac for 2.4 GHz WIFI. IEEE 802.11ac was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11b

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Full SAR evaluations for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 EDGE testing was excluded for SAR testing because the frame-averaged output powers were lower than the frame-averaged output powers for GPRS.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r01, since this device is a “phablet” and all hotspot SAR was < 1.2 W/kg, hand SAR was not required for licensed transmitters.

1.7 SAR Test Positioning Based on Form Factor

Due to the embowed design of the device, Body SAR was configured per FCC Guidance.

1g SAR:

For Back side, the device was tested at a distance of 8 mm at the center of the device. For Front side, the device was tested at a distance of 8 mm from the outer ends of the device. The remaining surface or edges within 25 mm of a Tx antenna were tested at a distance of 10 mm.

10g SAR:

For Back side, the device was tested at a distance of 0mm at the center. If the 10g SAR > 2.5 W/kg, the device was additionally tested bottom end touching the phantom as well as the top end touching the phantom. The remaining surface or edges within 25 mm of a Tx antenna were tested at a distance of 0 mm.

1.8 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.9 Guidance Applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G, 1x Advanced and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03-D04 (Phablet Procedures)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)

1.10 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Wireless Router Serial Number	Extremity Serial Number
CDMA/EVDO BC10 (§90S)	3	3	3	-
CDMA/EVDO BC0 (§22H)	3	3	3	-
PCS CDMA/EVDO	3	3	3	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	1	1	1	-
UMTS 850	4	4	4	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1	1	1	-
UMTS 1900	4	4	4	-
LTE Band 26	1	1	1	-
LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1	1	1	-
LTE Band 41	2	2	2	-
2.4 GHz WLAN	1	1	1	-
5.2-5.7 GHz WLAN	4	4	-	4
5.8 GHz WLAN	4	4	4	-

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	**ZNFLS995**				
Form Factor	Portable Handset				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 26 (814.7 - 848.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 25 (PCS) (1851.5 - 1913.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 41 (2501 - 2685 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 26: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 25 (PCS): 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 41: 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
LTE Band 26: 1.4 MHz	814.7 (26697)	N/A	831.5 (26865)	N/A	848.3 (27033)
LTE Band 26: 3 MHz	815.5 (26705)	N/A	831.5 (26865)	N/A	847.5 (27025)
LTE Band 26: 5 MHz	816.5 (26715)	N/A	831.5 (26865)	N/A	846.5 (27015)
LTE Band 26: 10 MHz	819 (26740)	N/A	831.5 (26865)	N/A	844 (26990)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (26055)	N/A	1882.5 (26365)	N/A	1913.5 (26675)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (26065)	N/A	1882.5 (26365)	N/A	1912.5 (26665)
LTE Band 25 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (26090)	N/A	1882.5 (26365)	N/A	1910 (26640)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2501 (39700)	2547 (40160)	2593 (40620)	2639 (41080)	2685 (41540)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2503.5 (39725)	2548.3 (40173)	2593 (40620)	2637.8 (41068)	2682.5 (41515)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	3				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [24]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:

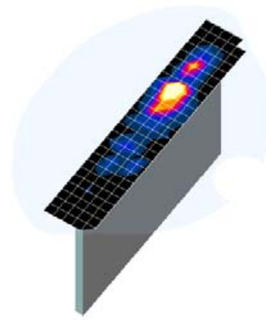


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1).
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1). On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

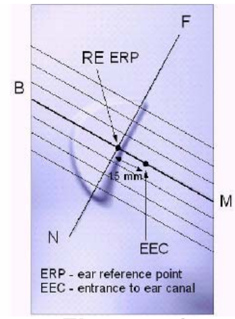


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the "test device reference point" located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The "test device reference point" was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

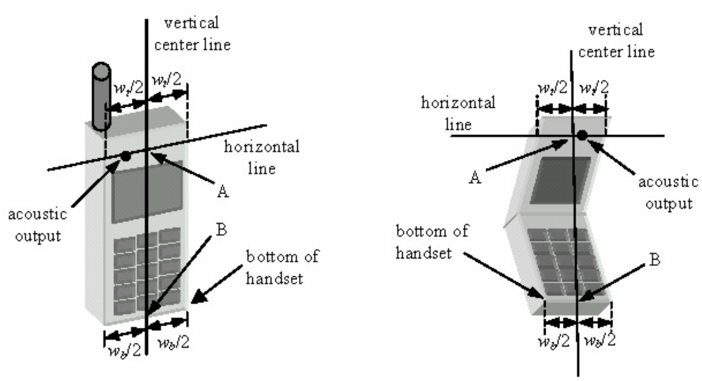


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

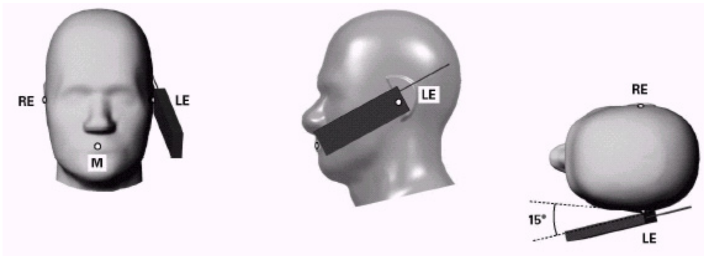


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

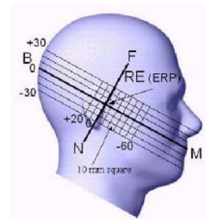


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

The latest IEEE 1528 committee developments propose the usage of a tilted phantom when the antenna of the phone is mounted at the bottom or in all cases the peak absorption is in the chin region. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed individually from the table for emptying and cleaning.


Figure 6-4 Twin SAM Chin20

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

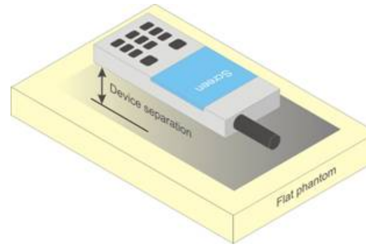


Figure 6-5
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-5). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC minitablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007. Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "All Up" condition.

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH_0 and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH0 data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

Table 8-1
Parameters for Max. Power for RC1

Parameter	Units	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

Table 8-2
Parameters for Max. Power for RC3

Parameter	Units	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with "All Up" power control bits.

8.3.2 CDMA2000 1x Advanced

This device additionally supports 1x Advanced. Conducted powers were measured using SO75 with RC8 on the uplink and RC11 on the downlink per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes. Smart blanking was disabled for all measurements. The EUT was configured with forward power control Mode 000 and reverse power control at 400 bps. Conducted powers were measured on an Agilent 8960 Series 10 Wireless Communications Test Set, Model E5515C using the CDMA2000 1x Advanced application, Option E1962B-410.

Based on the maximum output power measured for 1x Advanced, SAR is required for 1x advanced when if the maximum output for 1x Advanced is more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured for 1x. Also, if the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions (head, body etc.) is larger than 1.2 W/kg, the highest of those configurations above 1.2 W/kg for each exposure condition in 1x Advanced has to be repeated. All measured SAR in 1x mode higher than 1.5 W/kg must be repeated for 1x Advanced.

8.3.3 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate using Loopback Service Option SO55. SAR for RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1 using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.3.5 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

8.3.4 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. SAR for multiple code channels (FCH + SCH_n) is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured with FCH only. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel (FCH + SCH_n) with FCH at full rate and SCH_0 enabled at 9600 bps using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel with FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the DUT output may shift by more than 0.5 dB and lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts. Body SAR was measured using TDSO / SO32 with power control bits in the "All Up"

Body SAR in RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1; with Loopback Service Option SO55, at full rate, using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

8.3.5 Handsets with EVDO

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, when the maximum average output of each channel in Rev. 0 is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3 (1x RTT), body SAR for EV-DO is not required. Otherwise, SAR for Rev. 0 is measured on the maximum output channel at 153.6 kbps using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3. SAR for Rev. A is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than that measured in Rev. 0 or less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations. A Forward Traffic Channel data rate corresponding to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots would be configured in the downlink for both Rev. 0 and Rev. A.

8.3.6 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 per KDB Publication 941225 D01 procedures for “1x Ev-Do data Devices”. SAR for Subtype 2 Physical layer configurations is not required for Rev. A when the maximum average output of each RF channels is less than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical layer configurations. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for the RF channels in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1⁄4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Otherwise, CDMA “Body-SAR Measurement” procedures for “CDMA 2000 1x Handsets” were applied.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

8.4.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ΔACK= ΔNACK =5 and ΔCQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 8 ⇔ $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ ⇔ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and Δ_{NACK} = 8 ($A_{hs} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and Δ_{CQI} = 7 ($A_{hs} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.4.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM (2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG (4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (3)	15/15 (3)	64	11/15 (3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (4)	15/15 (4)	64	15/15 (4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
    i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
    ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
    iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output

power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.

d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225. SAR testing was performed using the normal cyclic prefix and then scaling up the measured SAR result to the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.6.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [27]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n/ac modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Rule Part	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	SO75 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC		MHz	RC1	RC3	RC11	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
BC10	564	90S	820.1	24.92	24.94	25.01	24.94	24.90	24.95	24.90
Cellular	1013	22H	824.7	24.77	24.83	24.85	24.82	24.79	24.80	24.79
	384	22H	836.52	24.86	24.92	24.85	24.95	24.90	24.90	24.88
	777	22H	848.31	24.81	24.85	24.92	24.86	24.87	24.83	24.82
PCS	25	24E	1851.25	23.95	23.99	23.90	24.00	23.99	24.05	23.99
	600	24E	1880	23.95	23.98	23.91	24.01	23.97	24.03	24.02
	1175	24E	1908.75	24.03	24.06	24.07	24.04	24.07	24.11	24.08

General Notes:
1. RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.
2. For FCC Rule Part 90S, Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 4.1.6, only one channel is required since the device operates within the transmission range of 817.90 – 823.10 MHz**.**

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02:
1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. Ev-Do and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
3. Hotspot SAR was measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, Rev. A SAR is not required. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices since the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1⁄4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0
4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated with EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for held-to-ear VoIP operations.

1x Advanced Considerations per FCC KDB publication 941225 D02 v02r02:
1. CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.3.2 for 1x Advanced test set up.

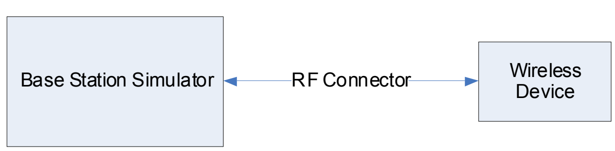


Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

9.2 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power				
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*		*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*	
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**
GSM 850	128	33.19	33.18	**31.19**	27.15	27.02
	190	33.15	33.17	**31.16**	27.11	27.05
	251	33.16	33.19	**31.18**	27.14	27.00
GSM 1900	512	30.12	30.14	**28.02**	26.13	26.01
	661	30.09	30.11	**28.16**	26.01	25.93
	810	30.17	30.18	**28.05**	26.02	25.99

		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power				
		Voice	*GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)*		*EDGE Data (8-PSK)*	
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot**
GSM 850	128	24.16	24.15	**25.17**	18.12	21.00
	190	24.12	24.14	**25.14**	18.08	21.03
	251	24.13	24.16	**25.16**	18.11	20.98
GSM 1900	512	21.09	21.11	**22.00**	17.10	19.99
	661	21.06	21.08	**22.14**	16.98	19.91
	810	21.14	21.15	**22.03**	16.99	19.97

Note: Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

The bolded GPRS modes were selected for SAR testing according to the highest frame-averaged output power table according to KDB 941225 D03v01.

GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.

EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

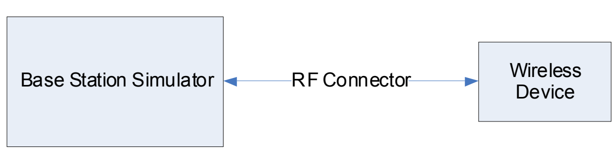


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

9.3 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.58	23.43	23.51	23.03	22.96	22.96	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.57	23.48	23.55	23.07	22.99	22.90	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.69	23.64	23.69	23.20	23.16	23.03	0
6		Subtest 2	23.69	23.66	23.69	23.19	23.19	23.19	0
6		Subtest 3	23.19	23.18	23.17	22.67	22.63	22.57	0.5
6		Subtest 4	23.19	23.20	23.19	22.69	22.57	22.60	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.25	23.11	23.10	22.78	22.34	22.45	0
6		Subtest 2	22.33	22.06	22.18	21.87	21.66	21.62	2
6		Subtest 3	22.47	22.61	22.34	22.32	21.96	21.69	1
6		Subtest 4	22.27	22.23	22.15	21.85	21.62	21.92	2
6		Subtest 5	23.26	23.20	23.12	22.91	23.14	22.91	0

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

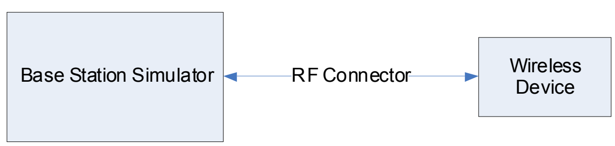


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

9.4 LTE Conducted Powers

9.4.1 LTE Band 26

Table 9-1
LTE Band 26 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	819	26740	10	QPSK	1	0	23.86	0	0
	819	26740	10	QPSK	1	25	23.75	0	0
	819	26740	10	QPSK	1	49	**23.91**	0	0
	819	26740	10	QPSK	25	0	22.73	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	QPSK	25	12	22.80	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	QPSK	25	25	22.82	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	QPSK	50	0	22.82	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	16QAM	1	0	23.20	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	16QAM	1	25	23.11	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	16QAM	1	49	23.20	1	0-1
	819	26740	10	16QAM	25	0	21.76	2	0-2
	819	26740	10	16QAM	25	12	21.72	2	0-2
	819	26740	10	16QAM	25	25	21.83	2	0-2
	819	26740	10	16QAM	50	0	21.80	2	0-2
Mid	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	1	0	23.86	0	0
	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	1	25	23.70	0	0
	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	1	49	23.78	0	0
	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	25	0	22.75	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	25	12	22.84	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	25	25	22.83	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	QPSK	50	0	22.76	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	1	0	23.17	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	1	25	23.02	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	1	49	23.11	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	25	0	21.81	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	25	12	21.82	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	25	25	21.88	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	10	16QAM	50	0	21.72	2	0-2
High	844	26990	10	QPSK	1	0	23.78	0	0
	844	26990	10	QPSK	1	25	23.70	0	0
	844	26990	10	QPSK	1	49	23.36	0	0
	844	26990	10	QPSK	25	0	22.82	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	QPSK	25	12	**22.86**	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	QPSK	25	25	22.73	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	QPSK	50	0	22.76	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	16QAM	1	0	23.13	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	16QAM	1	25	23.02	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	16QAM	1	49	22.74	1	0-1
	844	26990	10	16QAM	25	0	21.81	2	0-2
	844	26990	10	16QAM	25	12	21.89	2	0-2
	844	26990	10	16QAM	25	25	21.75	2	0-2
	844	26990	10	16QAM	50	0	21.83	2	0-2

Table 9-2
LTE Band 26 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	1	0	23.83	0	0
	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	1	12	23.76	0	0
	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	1	24	23.81	0	0
	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	12	0	22.89	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	12	6	22.91	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	12	13	22.91	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	QPSK	25	0	22.83	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.62	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.61	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.67	1	0-1
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	12	0	22.06	2	0-2
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.00	2	0-2
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	12	13	22.03	2	0-2
	816.5	26715	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.80	2	0-2
Mid	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	1	0	23.81	0	0
	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	1	12	23.80	0	0
	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	1	24	23.85	0	0
	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	12	0	22.96	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	12	6	23.05	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	12	13	22.96	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	QPSK	25	0	22.89	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.85	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.80	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.86	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.95	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.08	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.98	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.90	2	0-2
High	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	1	0	23.93	0	0
	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	1	12	23.77	0	0
	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	1	24	23.44	0	0
	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	12	0	22.92	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	12	6	22.86	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	12	13	22.62	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	QPSK	25	0	22.69	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.89	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.79	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.42	1	0-1
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.89	2	0-2
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.80	2	0-2
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.59	2	0-2
	846.5	27015	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.62	2	0-2

Table 9-3
LTE Band 26 Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	1	0	23.82	0	0
	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	1	7	23.74	0	0
	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	1	14	23.71	0	0
	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	8	0	22.90	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	8	4	22.95	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	8	7	22.84	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	QPSK	15	0	22.85	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.66	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.58	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.52	1	0-1
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.98	2	0-2
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.99	2	0-2
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.89	2	0-2
	815.5	26705	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.81	2	0-2
Mid	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	1	0	23.89	0	0
	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	1	7	23.80	0	0
	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	1	14	23.93	0	0
	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	8	0	22.87	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	8	4	22.94	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	8	7	22.94	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	QPSK	15	0	22.95	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.82	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.75	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.78	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.65	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.67	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.69	2	0-2
	831.5	26865	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.97	2	0-2
High	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	1	0	23.70	0	0
	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	1	7	23.53	0	0
	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	1	14	23.29	0	0
	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	8	0	22.77	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	8	4	22.66	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	8	7	22.51	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	QPSK	15	0	22.62	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.98	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.74	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.56	1	0-1
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.68	2	0-2
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.54	2	0-2
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.47	2	0-2
	847.5	27025	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.68	2	0-2

Table 9-4
LTE Band 26 Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.20	0	0
	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.19	0	0
	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.18	0	0
	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.20	0	0
	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.17	0	0
	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.12	0	0
	814.7	26697	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.20	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.85	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.93	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.88	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.18	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.16	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.12	1	0-1
	814.7	26697	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	22.19	2	0-2
Mid	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.17	0	0
	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.13	0	0
	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.20	0	0
	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	3	0	24.13	0	0
	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	3	2	24.17	0	0
	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	3	3	24.20	0	0
	831.5	26865	1.4	QPSK	6	0	23.13	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.84	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.79	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.87	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	23.15	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	23.12	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	23.12	1	0-1
	831.5	26865	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	22.20	2	0-2
High	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.70	0	0
	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.76	0	0
	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.71	0	0
	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.80	0	0
	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.73	0	0
	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.68	0	0
	848.3	27033	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.83	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.51	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.43	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.37	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.77	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.69	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.65	1	0-1
	848.3	27033	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.78	2	0-2

9.4.2 LTE Band 25 (PCS)

Table 9-5
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1855	26090	10	QPSK	1	0	23.25	0	0
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	1	25	**23.38**	0	0
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	1	49	23.24	0	0
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	25	0	**22.44**	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	25	12	22.37	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	25	25	22.36	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	QPSK	50	0	22.43	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	1	0	22.68	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	1	25	22.67	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	1	49	22.68	1	0-1
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	25	0	21.41	2	0-2
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	25	12	21.35	2	0-2
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	25	25	21.42	2	0-2
	1855	26090	10	16QAM	50	0	21.43	2	0-2
Mid	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	1	0	23.34	0	0
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	1	25	23.23	0	0
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	1	49	23.25	0	0
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	25	0	22.22	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	25	12	22.40	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	25	25	22.32	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	QPSK	50	0	22.23	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	1	0	22.67	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	1	25	22.53	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	1	49	22.55	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	25	0	21.18	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	25	12	21.42	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	25	25	21.27	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	10	16QAM	50	0	21.28	2	0-2
High	1910	26640	10	QPSK	1	0	23.27	0	0
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	1	25	23.33	0	0
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	1	49	23.20	0	0
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	25	0	22.31	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	25	12	22.36	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	25	25	22.33	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	QPSK	50	0	22.41	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	1	0	22.14	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	1	25	22.17	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	1	49	21.87	1	0-1
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	25	0	21.42	2	0-2
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	25	12	21.48	2	0-2
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	25	25	21.37	2	0-2
	1910	26640	10	16QAM	50	0	21.49	2	0-2

Table 9-6
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	1	0	23.43	0	0
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	1	12	23.55	0	0
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	1	24	23.66	0	0
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	12	0	22.48	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	12	6	22.54	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	12	13	22.45	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	QPSK	25	0	22.43	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.49	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.58	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.64	1	0-1
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.48	2	0-2
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.51	2	0-2
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.49	2	0-2
	1852.5	26065	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.41	2	0-2
Mid	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	1	0	23.35	0	0
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	1	12	23.22	0	0
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	1	24	23.20	0	0
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	12	0	22.36	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	12	6	22.35	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	12	13	22.49	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	QPSK	25	0	22.39	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.15	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.03	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.13	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.54	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.47	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.57	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.43	2	0-2
High	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	1	0	23.35	0	0
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	1	12	23.22	0	0
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	1	24	23.20	0	0
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	12	0	22.38	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	12	6	22.25	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	12	13	22.36	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	QPSK	25	0	22.24	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.42	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.25	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.17	1	0-1
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.47	2	0-2
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.29	2	0-2
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.42	2	0-2
	1912.5	26665	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.27	2	0-2

Table 9-7
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	1	0	23.28	0	0
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	1	7	23.33	0	0
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	1	14	23.38	0	0
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	8	0	22.41	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	8	4	22.49	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	8	7	22.53	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	QPSK	15	0	22.38	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.13	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.18	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.28	1	0-1
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.47	2	0-2
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.52	2	0-2
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.56	2	0-2
	1851.5	26055	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.43	2	0-2
Mid	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	1	0	23.46	0	0
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	1	7	23.34	0	0
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	1	14	23.49	0	0
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	8	0	22.37	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	8	4	22.35	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	8	7	22.38	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	QPSK	15	0	22.38	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.30	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.11	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.31	1	0-1
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.18	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.15	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.20	2	0-2
	1882.5	26365	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.33	2	0-2
High	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	1	0	23.23	0	0
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	1	7	23.22	0	0
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	1	14	23.23	0	0
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	8	0	22.27	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	8	4	22.24	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	8	7	22.29	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	QPSK	15	0	22.18	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.48	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.41	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.35	1	0-1
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.17	2	0-2
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.18	2	0-2
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.21	2	0-2
	1913.5	26675	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.35	2	0-2

9.4.3 LTE Band 41

Table 9-8
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	0	22.83	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	59	23.12	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	99	**23.19**	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	0	21.85	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	25	21.90	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	50	21.96	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	100	0	22.00	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	0	21.90	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	59	22.11	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	99	22.17	1	0-1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	0	20.91	2	0-2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	25	20.94	2	0-2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	50	21.03	2	0-2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	100	0	21.03	2	0-2
Low Mid	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	0	23.06	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	59	23.07	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	99	22.85	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	0	21.98	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	25	21.98	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	50	21.80	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	100	0	21.92	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	0	22.19	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	59	22.15	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	99	22.07	1	0-1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.88	2	0-2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.93	2	0-2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.74	2	0-2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.85	2	0-2
Mid	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	0	22.99	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	59	23.02	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	99	23.03	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	0	21.91	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	25	21.99	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	50	**22.03**	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	100	0	21.97	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	0	22.09	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	59	22.12	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	99	22.20	1	0-1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.81	2	0-2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.85	2	0-2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.88	2	0-2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.88	2	0-2
Mid High	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	0	22.85	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	59	22.82	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	99	22.81	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	0	21.73	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	25	21.73	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	50	21.72	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	100	0	21.78	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	0	22.04	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	59	21.98	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.81	1	0-1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.63	2	0-2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.53	2	0-2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.46	2	0-2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.56	2	0-2
High	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	0	22.80	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	59	23.19	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	99	23.15	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	0	21.72	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	25	21.94	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	50	22.00	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	100	0	21.91	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.90	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	59	22.18	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	99	22.17	1	0-1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.71	2	0-2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.87	2	0-2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.94	2	0-2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.81	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01.

Table 9-9
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	0	22.84	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	36	23.14	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	74	23.20	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	0	21.81	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	18	21.94	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	37	21.96	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	75	0	21.86	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	0	21.92	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	36	22.19	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	74	22.16	1	0-1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	0	20.97	2	0-2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	18	21.14	2	0-2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	37	21.09	2	0-2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	75	0	20.84	2	0-2
Low Mid	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	1	0	23.19	0	0
	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	1	36	23.13	0	0
	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	1	74	22.92	0	0
	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	36	0	21.94	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	36	18	21.97	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	36	37	21.91	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	QPSK	75	0	21.87	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	1	0	22.19	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	1	36	22.18	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	1	74	22.03	1	0-1
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.99	2	0-2
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	36	18	21.00	2	0-2
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.93	2	0-2
	2548.3	40173	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.86	2	0-2
Mid	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	0	22.97	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	36	23.09	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	74	23.16	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	0	21.85	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	18	21.93	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	37	21.96	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	75	0	21.84	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	0	22.12	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	36	22.18	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	74	22.20	1	0-1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.93	2	0-2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.99	2	0-2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	37	21.10	2	0-2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.73	2	0-2
Mid High	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	1	0	23.07	0	0
	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	1	36	22.97	0	0
	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	1	74	22.83	0	0
	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	36	0	21.85	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	36	18	21.75	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	36	37	21.85	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	QPSK	75	0	21.71	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	1	0	22.16	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	1	36	22.06	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.90	1	0-1
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.93	2	0-2
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.87	2	0-2
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.88	2	0-2
	2637.8	41068	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.71	2	0-2
High	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	0	22.92	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	36	23.17	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	74	22.94	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	0	21.93	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	18	21.97	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	37	22.03	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	75	0	21.97	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	0	22.07	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	36	22.15	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	74	22.09	1	0-1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	0	21.15	2	0-2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	18	21.08	2	0-2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	37	21.09	2	0-2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.92	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01.

Table 9-10
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	0	22.85	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	25	23.18	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	49	23.20	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	0	21.85	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	12	22.04	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	25	22.13	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	50	0	21.89	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	0	22.10	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	25	21.94	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	49	22.09	1	0-1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	0	20.92	2	0-2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	12	21.05	2	0-2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	25	21.18	2	0-2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	50	0	20.97	2	0-2
Low Mid	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	0	23.20	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	25	23.19	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	49	23.14	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	0	22.10	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	12	22.15	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	25	22.07	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	50	0	22.02	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	0	22.17	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	25	22.20	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	49	22.16	1	0-1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	0	21.01	2	0-2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	12	21.08	2	0-2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	25	21.04	2	0-2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	50	0	21.01	2	0-2
Mid	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	0	23.02	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	25	23.17	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	49	23.18	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	0	22.06	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	12	22.05	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	25	22.07	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	50	0	21.93	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	0	22.12	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	25	22.19	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	49	22.20	1	0-1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.94	2	0-2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.93	2	0-2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.95	2	0-2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.92	2	0-2
Mid High	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	0	22.93	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	25	22.87	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	49	22.85	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	0	21.81	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	12	21.73	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	25	21.77	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	50	0	21.58	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	0	22.03	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.96	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.88	1	0-1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.62	2	0-2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.65	2	0-2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.61	2	0-2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.65	2	0-2
High	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	0	23.12	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	25	23.19	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	49	22.95	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	0	22.18	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	12	22.19	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	25	22.10	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	50	0	22.09	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	0	22.04	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	25	22.17	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.87	1	0-1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	0	21.18	2	0-2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	12	21.20	2	0-2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	25	21.11	2	0-2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	50	0	21.12	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 41 has 5 required test channels per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01.

9.5 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-11
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps]			
			1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	15.59	15.51	15.52	15.58
802.11b	2437	6*	16.48	16.51	16.52	16.54
802.11b	2462	11*	**16.48**	16.46	16.45	16.52

Table 9-12
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	12.99	13.08	13.13	13.15	13.14	13.07	13.26	13.12
802.11g	2437	6	13.80	13.89	13.89	13.94	13.91	13.95	14.06	13.75
802.11g	2462	11	13.65	13.85	13.81	13.92	13.86	13.95	14.11	13.74

Table 9-13
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	12.33	12.16	12.30	12.34	12.37	12.44	12.44	12.39
802.11n	2437	6	13.04	13.16	13.15	13.23	13.21	13.13	13.32	13.09
802.11n	2462	11	12.91	12.97	12.92	12.85	13.03	13.04	13.03	13.05

Table 9-14
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps] 6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	9.43	9.49	9.48	9.43	9.44	9.33	9.46	9.24
802.11a	5200	40	10.29	10.29	10.35	10.44	10.26	10.32	10.27	10.15
802.11a	5220	44	10.41	10.36	10.42	10.41	10.39	10.25	10.40	10.14
802.11a	5240	48*	**11.19**	11.20	11.26	11.22	11.18	11.16	11.10	10.92
802.11a	5260	52*	**11.61**	11.62	11.60	11.55	11.40	11.58	11.45	11.26
802.11a	5280	56	11.39	11.30	11.41	11.44	11.30	11.49	11.45	11.20
802.11a	5300	60	11.31	11.50	11.41	11.49	11.43	11.44	11.44	11.34
802.11a	5320	64*	11.26	11.30	11.15	11.43	11.37	11.16	11.28	11.08
802.11a	5500	100	10.52	10.56	10.55	10.52	10.54	10.37	10.46	10.31
802.11a	5520	104*	**11.38**	11.28	11.24	11.30	11.32	11.23	11.28	11.31
802.11a	5540	108	11.28	11.35	11.34	11.26	11.23	11.24	11.25	11.13
802.11a	5560	112	11.35	11.26	11.38	11.28	11.23	11.28	11.28	11.11
802.11a	5580	116*	11.08	11.16	11.24	11.14	11.23	11.24	11.18	10.96
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	11.00	10.99	11.10	11.10	11.01	10.88	10.88	10.54
802.11a	5680	136*	10.82	10.93	10.85	10.88	10.52	10.68	10.60	10.55
802.11a	5700	140	10.71	10.77	10.64	10.77	10.68	10.69	10.73	10.64
802.11a	5720	144	10.57	10.76	10.83	10.75	10.64	10.59	10.75	10.50
802.11a	5745	149*	10.79	10.91	10.94	10.85	10.95	10.75	10.91	10.65
802.11a	5765	153	**10.91**	10.85	10.83	10.90	10.70	10.78	10.73	10.64
802.11a	5785	157*	10.80	10.81	10.83	10.72	10.64	10.64	10.81	10.48
802.11a	5805	161*	10.61	10.59	10.57	10.68	10.62	10.63	10.57	10.49
802.11a	5825	165	10.49	10.54	10.58	10.55	10.40	10.51	10.65	10.32

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

Table 9-15
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	9.37	9.41	9.34	9.36	9.34	9.28	9.30	9.23
802.11n	5200	40	10.38	10.30	10.33	10.27	10.20	10.28	10.35	10.30
802.11n	5220	44	10.30	10.35	10.19	10.13	10.17	10.24	10.14	10.20
802.11n	5240	48	11.13	11.19	11.11	11.11	11.09	11.13	11.13	11.15
802.11n	5260	52	11.52	11.50	11.39	11.45	11.40	11.35	11.39	11.34
802.11n	5280	56	11.32	11.39	11.34	11.35	11.31	11.31	11.34	11.37
802.11n	5300	60	11.41	11.37	11.40	11.31	11.32	11.22	11.28	11.20
802.11n	5320	64	11.27	11.33	11.35	11.35	11.16	11.14	11.13	11.28
802.11n	5500	100	10.42	10.44	10.42	10.33	10.46	10.40	10.44	10.33
802.11n	5520	104	11.32	11.37	11.39	11.29	11.27	11.29	11.37	11.22
802.11n	5540	108	11.21	11.23	11.21	11.08	11.30	11.14	11.14	11.22
802.11n	5560	112	10.99	11.00	11.04	11.23	11.20	11.12	11.14	11.26
802.11n	5580	116	11.07	11.11	11.18	11.22	11.08	10.96	11.12	11.11
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	10.97	10.93	11.00	10.87	11.00	10.88	10.87	10.88
802.11n	5680	136	10.83	10.78	10.60	10.77	10.69	10.79	10.85	10.76
802.11n	5700	140	10.76	10.72	10.79	10.74	10.72	10.63	10.58	10.63
802.11n	5720	144	10.72	10.71	10.65	10.74	10.76	10.71	10.56	10.66
802.11n	5745	149	10.84	10.72	10.84	10.89	10.71	10.78	10.75	10.71
802.11n	5765	153	10.80	10.73	10.69	10.73	10.72	10.64	10.63	10.66
802.11n	5785	157	10.66	10.71	10.66	10.68	10.65	10.56	10.68	10.63
802.11n	5805	161	10.50	10.44	10.43	10.55	10.44	10.32	10.43	10.49
802.11n	5825	165	10.46	10.49	10.44	10.49	10.54	10.46	10.42	10.37

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

Table 9-16
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	9.73	9.39	9.84	9.37	9.32	9.71	9.49	9.31
802.11n	5230	46	11.08	11.41	11.29	11.42	11.00	10.79	10.97	11.27
802.11n	5270	54	11.78	11.49	11.35	11.27	11.48	11.32	11.40	11.29
802.11n	5310	62	11.68	11.59	11.65	11.20	11.27	11.18	11.27	11.16
802.11n	5510	102	10.41	10.34	10.37	10.40	10.29	10.10	10.29	10.27
802.11n	5550	110	11.28	11.39	11.33	11.42	11.41	11.44	11.42	11.18
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	10.91	10.77	10.98	10.78	10.58	10.71	10.94	10.73
802.11n	5710	142	10.78	10.98	10.66	10.72	10.67	10.75	10.64	10.64
802.11n	5755	151	10.30	10.33	10.49	10.24	10.03	10.32	10.42	10.43
802.11n	5795	159	10.82	10.50	10.00	9.89	9.97	10.57	10.51	9.94

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

Table 9-17
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
			Data Rate [Mbps]									
			29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
			MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
802.11ac	5210	42	**9.74**	9.47	9.31	9.25	9.46	9.37	9.26	9.34	9.30	9.37
802.11ac	5290	58	**11.26**	11.28	11.32	11.19	11.06	11.21	11.01	11.24	11.28	11.24
802.11ac	5530	106	10.40	10.32	10.31	10.27	10.21	10.29	10.12	10.30	10.36	10.35
802.11ac	5690	138	**10.89**	10.99	10.61	10.68	10.69	10.58	10.51	10.71	10.87	10.60
802.11ac	5775	155	**10.82**	10.90	11.00	10.73	10.95	11.00	10.62	10.75	10.89	10.83

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n/ac) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

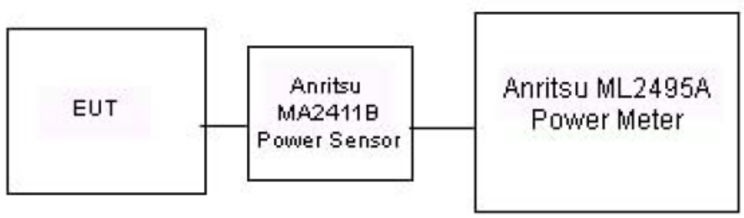


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

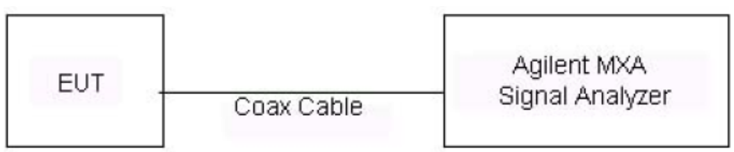


Figure 9-5
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
9/19/2013	835H	23.1	820	0.919	43.406	0.898	41.571	2.34%	4.41%
			835	0.933	43.226	0.900	41.500	3.67%	4.16%
			850	0.948	43.044	0.916	41.500	3.49%	3.72%
9/24/2013	835H	22.8	800	0.875	41.765	0.896	41.665	-2.34%	0.24%
			820	0.898	41.209	0.898	41.571	0.00%	-0.87%
			835	0.915	41.015	0.900	41.500	1.67%	-1.17%
			850	0.925	40.784	0.916	41.500	0.98%	-1.73%
9/21/2013	1900H	22.3	1850	1.388	38.434	1.400	40.000	-0.86%	-3.92%
			1880	1.419	38.315	1.400	40.000	1.36%	-4.21%
			1910	1.450	38.173	1.400	40.000	3.57%	-4.57%
9/24/2013	1900H	22.5	1850	1.415	38.603	1.400	40.000	1.07%	-3.49%
			1880	1.447	38.483	1.400	40.000	3.36%	-3.79%
			1910	1.467	38.363	1.400	40.000	4.79%	-4.09%
9/27/2013	1900H	22.4	1850	1.388	38.846	1.400	40.000	-0.86%	-2.89%
			1880	1.421	38.718	1.400	40.000	1.50%	-3.20%
			1910	1.456	38.595	1.400	40.000	4.00%	-3.51%
9/19/2013	2450H	24.1	2401	1.770	39.400	1.758	39.298	0.68%	0.26%
			2450	1.827	39.204	1.800	39.200	1.50%	0.01%
			2499	1.888	39.024	1.852	39.135	1.94%	-0.28%
9/24/2013	2450H-2600H	24.3	2401	1.757	39.010	1.758	39.298	-0.06%	-0.73%
			2450	1.820	38.831	1.800	39.200	1.11%	-0.94%
			2499	1.875	38.650	1.852	39.135	1.24%	-1.24%
			2500	1.877	38.623	1.853	39.133	1.30%	-1.30%
			2550	1.939	38.473	1.907	39.067	1.68%	-1.52%
			2600	2.002	38.269	1.960	39.000	2.14%	-1.87%
09/26/2013	5200H-5800H	23.5	5200	4.435	34.703	4.660	36.000	-4.83%	-3.60%
			5220	4.459	34.679	4.680	35.980	-4.72%	-3.62%
			5240	4.470	34.644	4.700	35.960	-4.89%	-3.66%
			5260	4.493	34.616	4.720	35.940	-4.81%	-3.68%
			5280	4.504	34.570	4.740	35.920	-4.98%	-3.76%
			5300	4.529	34.544	4.760	35.900	-4.85%	-3.78%
			5500	4.720	34.260	4.965	35.650	-4.93%	-3.90%
			5520	4.742	34.227	4.986	35.620	-4.89%	-3.91%
			5600	4.828	34.133	5.070	35.500	-4.77%	-3.85%
			5680	4.919	34.024	5.150	35.420	-4.49%	-3.94%
			5700	4.940	33.985	5.170	35.400	-4.45%	-4.00%
			5765	5.003	33.922	5.235	35.335	-4.43%	-4.00%
			5785	5.016	33.870	5.255	35.315	-4.55%	-4.09%
			5800	5.041	33.872	5.270	35.300	-4.35%	-4.05%
9/19/2013	835B	23.6	820	0.970	54.133	0.969	55.258	0.10%	-2.04%
			835	0.984	54.188	0.970	55.200	1.44%	-1.83%
			850	0.999	54.092	0.988	55.154	1.11%	-1.93%
9/23/2013	835B	22.3	820	0.980	54.201	0.969	55.258	1.14%	-1.91%
			835	0.994	54.059	0.970	55.200	2.47%	-2.07%
			850	1.008	53.870	0.988	55.154	2.02%	-2.33%
9/25/2013	835B	24.2	800	0.997	54.219	0.967	55.336	3.10%	-2.02%
			820	0.992	54.065	0.969	55.258	2.37%	-2.16%
			835	1.009	53.962	0.970	55.200	4.02%	-2.24%
			850	1.020	53.791	0.988	55.154	3.24%	-2.47%
9/23/2013	1900B	22.2	1850	1.484	51.791	1.520	53.300	-2.37%	-2.83%
			1880	1.516	51.619	1.520	53.300	-0.26%	-3.15%
			1910	1.542	51.563	1.520	53.300	1.45%	-3.26%
9/25/2013	1900B	24.0	1850	1.507	51.650	1.520	53.300	-0.86%	-3.10%
			1880	1.543	51.493	1.520	53.300	1.51%	-3.39%
			1910	1.574	51.375	1.520	53.300	3.55%	-3.61%
10/5/2013	1900B	24.0	1850	1.482	51.802	1.520	53.300	-2.50%	-2.81%
			1880	1.509	51.726	1.520	53.300	-0.72%	-2.95%
			1910	1.540	51.580	1.520	53.300	1.32%	-3.23%
9/17/2013	2450B	22.7	2401	1.928	51.439	1.903	52.765	1.31%	-2.51%
			2450	1.992	51.231	1.950	52.700	2.15%	-2.79%
			2499	2.055	51.045	2.019	52.638	1.78%	-3.03%
9/23/2013	2450B-2600B	22.9	2401	1.967	53.127	1.903	52.765	3.36%	0.69%
			2450	2.038	52.982	1.950	52.700	4.51%	0.54%
			2499	2.104	52.810	2.019	52.638	4.21%	0.33%
			2500	2.105	52.806	2.021	52.636	4.16%	0.32%
			2550	2.178	52.656	2.092	52.573	4.11%	0.16%
			2600	2.249	52.456	2.163	52.509	3.98%	-0.10%
09/23/2013	5200B-5800B	22.3	5200	5.485	47.004	5.299	49.014	3.51%	-4.10%
			5220	5.438	47.094	5.323	48.987	2.16%	-3.86%
			5240	5.516	47.134	5.346	48.933	3.18%	-3.68%
			5260	5.500	47.132	5.369	48.906	2.44%	-3.63%
			5280	5.578	47.234	5.393	48.879	3.43%	-3.37%
			5300	5.587	47.010	5.416	48.851	3.16%	-3.77%
			5500	5.783	46.883	5.650	48.580	2.35%	-3.49%
			5520	5.798	46.868	5.673	48.553	2.20%	-3.47%
			5600	5.886	46.727	5.766	48.444	2.08%	-3.54%
			5680	5.987	46.498	5.860	48.336	2.17%	-3.80%
			5700	6.043	46.395	5.880	48.275	2.77%	-3.89%
			5765	6.117	46.174	5.959	48.220	2.65%	-4.24%
			5785	6.152	46.126	5.982	48.242	2.84%	-4.39%
			5800	6.216	46.054	6.000	48.200	3.60%	-4.45%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
E	835	HEAD	09/19/2013	23.1	23.1	0.100	4d119	3920	0.982	9.680	9.820	1.45%
I	835	HEAD	09/24/2013	22.8	22.4	0.100	4d119	3319	0.982	9.680	9.820	1.45%
B	1900	HEAD	09/21/2013	23.4	22.3	0.100	5d141	3287	4.090	40.800	40.900	0.25%
B	1900	HEAD	09/24/2013	23.7	22.5	0.100	5d141	3287	4.150	40.800	41.500	1.72%
B	1900	HEAD	09/27/2013	23.4	22.4	0.100	5d141	3287	4.050	40.800	40.500	-0.74%
C	2450	HEAD	09/19/2013	23.6	23.5	0.100	882	3263	4.850	51.700	48.500	-6.19%
C	2450	HEAD	09/24/2013	22.3	23.4	0.100	882	3263	5.240	51.700	52.400	1.35%
C	2600	HEAD	09/24/2013	22.3	23.0	0.100	1004	3263	5.680	58.200	56.800	-2.41%
A	5200	HEAD	09/26/2013	24.0	23.5	0.100	1057	3589	7.620	75.900	76.200	0.40%
A	5300	HEAD	09/26/2013	23.9	23.5	0.100	1057	3589	7.930	76.900	79.300	3.12%
A	5500	HEAD	09/26/2013	23.9	23.5	0.100	1057	3589	7.410	80.100	74.100	-7.49%
A	5600	HEAD	09/26/2013	24.0	23.5	0.100	1057	3589	7.780	80.400	77.800	-3.23%
A	5800	HEAD	09/26/2013	24.0	23.6	0.100	1057	3589	7.190	76.100	71.900	-5.52%
G	835	BODY	09/19/2013	24.6	24.0	0.100	4d119	3209	0.947	9.540	9.470	-0.73%
G	835	BODY	09/23/2013	24.3	22.3	0.100	4d119	3209	0.952	9.540	9.520	-0.21%
G	835	BODY	09/25/2013	24.6	24.6	0.100	4d119	3209	0.983	9.540	9.830	3.04%
E	1900	BODY	09/23/2013	23.9	22.5	0.100	5d148	3920	4.330	40.800	43.300	6.13%
E	1900	BODY	09/25/2013	24.0	23.9	0.100	5d148	3920	4.140	40.800	41.400	1.47%
G	1900	BODY	10/05/2013	24.5	24.0	0.100	5d148	3209	3.900	40.800	39.000	-4.41%
C	2450	BODY	09/17/2013	24.0	23.1	0.100	882	3263	5.120	49.900	51.200	2.61%
C	2450	BODY	09/23/2013	22.5	22.8	0.100	882	3263	5.160	49.900	51.600	3.41%
C	2600	BODY	09/23/2013	22.6	22.8	0.100	1004	3263	5.430	57.500	54.300	-5.57%
A	5200	BODY	09/23/2013	23.7	22.3	0.100	1057	3589	7.260	75.500	72.600	-3.84%
A	5300	BODY	09/23/2013	23.7	22.3	0.100	1057	3589	8.060	75.300	80.600	7.04%
A	5500	BODY	09/23/2013	23.8	22.4	0.100	1057	3589	8.010	80.800	80.100	-0.87%
A	5600	BODY	09/23/2013	23.8	22.4	0.100	1057	3589	8.240	80.300	82.400	2.62%
A	5800	BODY	09/23/2013	23.8	22.4	0.100	1057	3589	7.010	75.100	70.100	-6.66%

Table 10-3
System Verification Results – Extremity

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	**Tissue Frequency (MHz)**	**Tissue Type**	**Date:**	**Amb. Temp (°C)**	**Liquid Temp (°C)**	**Input Power (W)**	**Dipole SN**	**Probe SN**	**Measured SAR_{10g} (W/kg)**	**1 W Target SAR_{10g} (W/kg)**	**1 W Normalized SAR_{10g} (W/kg)**	**$Deviation_{10g}$ (%)**
A	5200	BODY	09/23/2013	23.7	22.3	0.100	1057	3589	2.050	21.100	20.500	-2.84%
A	5300	BODY	09/23/2013	23.7	22.3	0.100	1057	3589	2.230	21.100	22.300	5.69%
A	5500	BODY	09/23/2013	23.8	22.4	0.100	1057	3589	2.210	22.400	22.100	-1.34%
A	5600	BODY	09/23/2013	23.8	22.4	0.100	1057	3589	2.290	22.300	22.900	2.69%

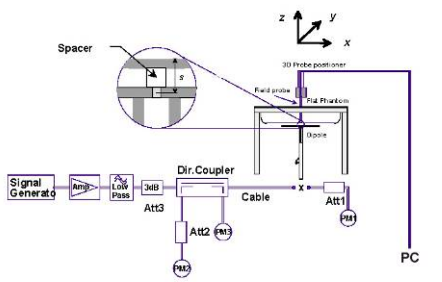


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
CDMA BC10 (§90S) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.94	0.01	Right	Cheek	3	1:1	0.444	1.062	0.472	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.94	-0.02	Right	Tilt	3	1:1	0.295	1.062	0.313	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.94	0.12	Left	Cheek	3	1:1	0.537	1.062	0.570	A1
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.94	0.00	Left	Tilt	3	1:1	0.293	1.062	0.311	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.90	0.16	Right	Cheek	3	1:1	0.442	1.072	0.474	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.90	0.04	Right	Tilt	3	1:1	0.245	1.072	0.263	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.90	-0.01	Left	Cheek	3	1:1	0.502	1.072	0.538	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.90	0.04	Left	Tilt	3	1:1	0.237	1.072	0.254	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
CDMA BC0 (§22H) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.92	0.00	Right	Cheek	3	1:1	0.460	1.067	0.491	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.92	0.05	Right	Tilt	3	1:1	0.294	1.067	0.314	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.92	0.01	Left	Cheek	3	1:1	0.543	1.067	0.579	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	RC3 / SO55	25.2	24.92	0.00	Left	Tilt	3	1:1	0.307	1.067	0.328	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.88	0.05	Right	Cheek	3	1:1	0.549	1.076	0.591	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.88	0.03	Right	Tilt	3	1:1	0.311	1.076	0.335	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.88	0.10	Left	Cheek	3	1:1	0.637	1.076	**0.685**	A2
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. A	25.2	24.88	0.12	Left	Tilt	3	1:1	0.299	1.076	0.322	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
PCS CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.2	23.98	-0.10	Right	Cheek	3	1:1	0.354	1.052	0.372	A3
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.2	23.98	0.12	Right	Tilt	3	1:1	0.235	1.052	0.247	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.2	23.98	0.19	Left	Cheek	3	1:1	0.342	1.052	0.360	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.2	23.98	0.01	Left	Tilt	3	1:1	0.187	1.052	0.197	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.2	24.02	0.01	Right	Cheek	3	1:1	0.353	1.042	0.368	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.2	24.02	0.13	Right	Tilt	3	1:1	0.171	1.042	0.178	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.2	24.02	0.19	Left	Cheek	3	1:1	0.320	1.042	0.333	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.2	24.02	0.14	Left	Tilt	3	1:1	0.153	1.042	0.159	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-4
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.15	0.04	Right	Cheek	1	1	1:8.3	0.272	1.012	0.275	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.15	-0.04	Right	Tilt	1	1	1:8.3	0.168	1.012	0.170	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.15	-0.02	Left	Cheek	1	1	1:8.3	0.320	1.012	0.324	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.15	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	1	1:8.3	0.193	1.012	0.195	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.01	Right	Cheek	1	2	1:4.15	0.341	1.009	0.344	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	-0.09	Right	Tilt	1	2	1:4.15	0.215	1.009	0.217	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.01	Left	Cheek	1	2	1:4.15	0.422	1.009	0.426	A4
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	-0.04	Left	Tilt	1	2	1:4.15	0.239	1.009	0.241	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-5
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	0.00	Right	Cheek	4	1:1	0.281	1.064	0.299	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	-0.14	Right	Tilt	4	1:1	0.176	1.064	0.187	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	0.13	Left	Cheek	4	1:1	0.326	1.064	0.347	A5
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	0.12	Left	Tilt	4	1:1	0.202	1.064	0.215	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-6
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	30.09	-0.15	Right	Cheek	1	1	1:8.3	0.136	1.026	0.140	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	30.09	0.01	Right	Tilt	1	1	1:8.3	0.128	1.026	0.131	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	30.09	0.05	Left	Cheek	1	1	1:8.3	0.177	1.026	0.182	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	30.09	-0.04	Left	Tilt	1	1	1:8.3	0.097	1.026	0.100	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	0.03	Right	Cheek	1	2	1:4.15	0.199	1.009	0.201	A6
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.06	Right	Tilt	1	2	1:4.15	0.104	1.009	0.105	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.02	Left	Cheek	1	2	1:4.15	0.182	1.009	0.184	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.15	Left	Tilt	1	2	1:4.15	0.083	1.009	0.084	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-7
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.02	Right	Cheek	4	1:1	0.257	1.057	0.272	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	0.03	Right	Tilt	4	1:1	0.171	1.057	0.181	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	0.03	Left	Cheek	4	1:1	0.313	1.057	0.331	A7
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.03	Left	Tilt	4	1:1	0.122	1.057	0.129	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-8
LTE Band 26 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	1	1:1	0.390	1.069	0.417	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	-0.15	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	1	1:1	0.316	1.081	0.342	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	-0.15	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	1	1:1	0.210	1.069	0.224	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	0.09	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	1	1:1	0.187	1.081	0.202	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	-0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	1	1:1	0.453	1.069	0.484	A8
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	0.10	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	1	1:1	0.360	1.081	0.389	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	1	1:1	0.261	1.069	0.279	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	-0.06	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	1	1:1	0.184	1.081	0.199	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-9
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	0.06	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	1	1:1	0.361	1.076	0.388	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.10	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	1	1:1	0.281	1.062	0.298	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	0.04	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	1	1:1	0.267	1.076	0.287	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.09	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	1	1:1	0.194	1.062	0.206	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	0.14	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	1	1:1	0.384	1.076	0.413	A9
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	0.10	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	1	1:1	0.331	1.062	0.352	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	0.04	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	1	1:1	0.225	1.076	0.242	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	0.20	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	1	1:1	0.172	1.062	0.183	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-10
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Conducted Power)	Scaling Factor (CP duty)	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	2	1:1.59	0.193	1.002	1.01	0.195	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	2	1:1.59	0.200	1.040	1.01	0.210	A10
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	2	1:1.59	0.062	1.002	1.01	0.063	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.01	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	2	1:1.59	0.084	1.040	1.01	0.088	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.06	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	2	1:1.59	0.075	1.002	1.01	0.076	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.07	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	50	2	1:1.59	0.114	1.040	1.01	0.120	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	2	1:1.59	0.087	1.002	1.01	0.088	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.03	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	50	2	1:1.59	0.120	1.040	1.01	0.126	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-11
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	-0.01	Right	Cheek	1	1	1:1	0.345	1.127	0.389	A11
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.02	Right	Tilt	1	1	1:1	0.191	1.127	0.215	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.13	Left	Cheek	1	1	1:1	0.120	1.127	0.135	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.02	Left	Tilt	1	1	1:1	0.097	1.127	0.109	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.14	Right	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.093	1.285	0.120	A12
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	10.82	0.10	Right	Cheek	4	29.3	1:1	0.082	1.169	0.096	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.07	Right	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.066	1.285	0.085	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.05	Left	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.020	1.285	0.026	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.18	Left	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.024	1.285	0.031	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-12
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	0.02	Right	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.135	1.205	0.163	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	9.74	0.04	Right	Cheek	4	29.3	1:1	0.068	1.500	0.102	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	-0.03	Right	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.117	1.205	0.141	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	-0.04	Left	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.022	1.205	0.027	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	0.10	Left	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.022	1.205	0.027	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	0.04	Right	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.155	1.094	**0.170**	A13
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.05	Right	Cheek	4	29.3	1:1	0.125	1.057	0.132	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	0.03	Right	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.138	1.094	0.151	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	-0.04	Left	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.027	1.094	0.030	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	0.00	Left	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.025	1.094	0.027	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.17	Right	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.119	1.153	0.137	
5690	138	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	10.89	-0.20	Right	Cheek	4	29.3	1:1	0.087	1.151	0.100	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.06	Right	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.115	1.153	0.133	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.04	Left	Cheek	4	6	1:1	0.022	1.153	0.025	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.03	Left	Tilt	4	6	1:1	0.025	1.153	0.029	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram								

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-13
CDMA/GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	TDSO / SO32	25.2	24.90	0.00	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	0.577	1.072	0.619	A14
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	TDSO / SO32	25.2	24.90	-0.03	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	0.522	1.072	0.560	A16
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	24.2	23.99	-0.02	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	1.100	1.050	1.155	A18
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	24.2	23.97	-0.04	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	0.961	1.054	1.013	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	24.2	24.07	-0.01	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	1.010	1.030	1.040	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.15	-0.03	8 mm	1	1	1:8.3	back	0.390	1.012	0.395	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.00	8 mm	1	2	1:4.15	back	0.419	1.009	0.423	A20
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	-0.03	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.356	1.064	0.379	A22
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.2	30.09	0.02	8 mm	1	1	1:8.3	back	0.523	1.026	0.537	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.05	8 mm	1	2	1:4.15	back	0.596	1.009	0.601	A24
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	23.03	0.10	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.893	1.040	0.929	A26
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.06	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.795	1.057	0.840	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	0.00	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.702	1.057	0.742	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								**Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)** averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-14
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Conducted Power)	Scaling Factor (CP duty)	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	-0.03	0	1	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	back	1:1	0.540	1.069	N/A	0.577	A27
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	0.05	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.382	1.081	N/A	0.413	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	-0.10	0	1	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	back	1:1	1.070	1.076	N/A	1.151	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.34	-0.05	0	1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	1.040	1.086	N/A	1.129	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.33	-0.03	0	1	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	back	1:1	1.100	1.089	N/A	**1.198**	A29
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.06	1	1	QPSK	25	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.835	1.062	N/A	0.887	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.40	-0.06	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.867	1.072	N/A	0.929	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.02	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.949	1.081	N/A	1.026	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.43	0.05	1	1	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.768	1.064	N/A	0.817	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.06	0	2	QPSK	1	99	8 mm	back	1:1.59	0.390	1.002	1.01	0.395	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	-0.07	1	2	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	back	1:1.59	0.429	1.040	1.01	0.450	A30
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-15
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.05	8 mm	1	1	back	1:1	0.163	1.127	**0.184**	A32
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.20	8 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.046	1.285	0.059	A34
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	10.82	-0.13	8 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.037	1.169	0.049	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-16
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	0.04	8 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.105	1.205	0.127	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	9.74	0.06	8 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.038	1.500	0.057	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	0.03	8 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.117	1.094	**0.128**	A35
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.03	8 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.071	1.057	0.075	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.08	8 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.064	1.153	0.074	
5690	138	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	10.89	0.10	8 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.038	1.151	0.044	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-17
CDMA/GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.95	-0.03	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	0.589	1.059	0.624	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.95	0.00	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	front	0.572	1.059	0.606	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.95	-0.03	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.403	1.059	0.427	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.95	0.08	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	right	0.362	1.059	0.383	
820.10	564	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.95	0.01	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	left	0.628	1.059	0.665	A15
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.90	0.00	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	0.605	1.072	0.649	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.90	0.06	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	front	0.622	1.072	0.667	A17
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.90	-0.09	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.402	1.072	0.431	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.90	0.18	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	right	0.448	1.072	0.480	
836.52	384	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	EVDO Rev. 0	25.2	24.90	0.16	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	left	0.619	1.072	0.664	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.05	-0.02	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	1.110	1.035	1.149	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.03	0.03	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	1.050	1.040	1.092	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.11	0.02	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	back	1.090	1.021	1.113	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.05	0.01	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	front	1.150	1.035	1.190	A19
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.03	-0.05	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	front	0.931	1.040	0.968	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.11	-0.06	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	front	0.900	1.021	0.919	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.05	0.03	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.959	1.035	0.993	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.03	-0.02	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.836	1.040	0.869	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.11	-0.02	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.842	1.021	0.860	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.03	-0.02	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	right	0.234	1.040	0.243	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.03	0.07	10 mm	3	N/A	1:1	left	0.264	1.040	0.275	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.2	24.05	0.03	8 mm	3	N/A	1:1	front	1.090	1.035	1.128	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.00	8 mm	1	2	1:4.15	back	0.419	1.009	0.423	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.01	8 mm	1	2	1:4.15	front	0.683	1.009	0.689	A21
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.03	10 mm	1	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.286	1.009	0.289	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	0.04	10 mm	1	2	1:4.15	right	0.349	1.009	0.352	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.2	31.16	-0.02	10 mm	1	2	1:4.15	left	0.508	1.009	0.513	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	-0.03	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.356	1.064	0.379	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	0.00	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	front	0.483	1.064	0.514	A23
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	-0.01	10 mm	4	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.244	1.064	0.260	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	0.00	10 mm	4	N/A	1:1	right	0.282	1.064	0.300	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.7	23.43	-0.01	10 mm	4	N/A	1:1	left	0.397	1.064	0.422	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.05	8 mm	1	2	1:4.15	back	0.596	1.009	0.601	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.03	8 mm	1	2	1:4.15	front	0.605	1.009	0.610	A25
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.05	10 mm	1	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.497	1.009	0.501	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.02	10 mm	1	2	1:4.15	right	0.127	1.009	0.128	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.2	28.16	-0.09	10 mm	1	2	1:4.15	left	0.150	1.009	0.151	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	23.03	0.10	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.893	1.040	0.929	A26
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.06	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.795	1.057	0.840	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	0.00	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	back	0.702	1.057	0.742	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.03	8 mm	4	N/A	1:1	front	0.694	1.057	0.734	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.01	10 mm	4	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.564	1.057	0.596	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	0.07	10 mm	4	N/A	1:1	right	0.180	1.057	0.190	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.2	22.96	-0.08	10 mm	4	N/A	1:1	left	0.237	1.057	0.251	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

Table 11-18
LTE Band 26 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY MHz	Ch.		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	-0.03	0	1	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	back	1:1	0.540	1.069	0.577	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	0.05	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.382	1.081	0.413	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	-0.01	0	1	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	front	1:1	0.575	1.069	0.615	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	0.08	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	front	1:1	0.394	1.081	0.426	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	0.01	0	1	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.312	1.069	0.334	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	-0.16	1	1	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.211	1.081	0.228	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	-0.20	0	1	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	right	1:1	0.390	1.069	0.417	
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	-0.17	1	1	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.238	1.081	0.257	
819.00	26740	Low	LTE Band 26	10	24.2	23.91	0.01	0	1	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	left	1:1	0.622	1.069	0.665	A28
844.00	26990	High	LTE Band 26	10	23.2	22.86	-0.16	1	1	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.418	1.081	0.452	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-19
LTE Band 25 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

FREQUENCY MHz	Ch.		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	-0.10	0	1	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	back	1:1	1.070	1.076	1.151	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.34	-0.05	0	1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	1.040	1.086	1.129	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.33	-0.03	0	1	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	back	1:1	1.100	1.089	1.198	A29
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.06	1	1	QPSK	25	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.835	1.062	0.887	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.40	-0.06	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.867	1.072	0.929	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.02	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.949	1.081	1.026	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.43	0.05	1	1	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.768	1.064	0.817	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	-0.03	0	1	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	front	1:1	1.050	1.076	1.130	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.34	-0.01	0	1	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.870	1.086	0.945	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.33	0.01	0	1	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	front	1:1	0.937	1.089	1.020	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.02	1	1	QPSK	25	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.831	1.062	0.883	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.40	0.02	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	front	1:1	0.712	1.072	0.763	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.36	0.02	1	1	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	front	1:1	0.736	1.081	0.796	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.43	0.00	1	1	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.830	1.064	0.883	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	-0.02	0	1	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.812	1.076	0.874	
1882.50	26365	Mid	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.34	0.00	0	1	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.750	1.086	0.815	
1910.00	26640	High	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.33	0.02	0	1	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.794	1.089	0.865	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	0.01	1	1	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.658	1.062	0.699	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.43	0.04	1	1	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.644	1.064	0.685	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	0.15	0	1	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.282	1.076	0.303	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.02	1	1	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.236	1.062	0.251	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.38	-0.02	0	1	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.379	1.076	0.408	
1855.00	26090	Low	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.44	-0.01	1	1	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.300	1.062	0.319	

ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population	Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Table 11-20
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Conducted Power)	Scaling Factor (CP duty)	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.06	0	2	QPSK	1	99	8 mm	back	1:1.59	0.390	1.002	1.01	0.395	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	-0.07	1	2	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	back	1:1.59	0.429	1.040	1.01	0.450	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.05	0	2	QPSK	1	99	8 mm	front	1:1.59	0.361	1.002	1.01	0.366	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.03	1	2	QPSK	50	50	8 mm	front	1:1.59	0.544	1.040	1.01	0.572	A31
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	-0.03	0	2	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1.59	0.299	1.002	1.01	0.303	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	-0.04	1	2	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1.59	0.463	1.040	1.01	0.487	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	-0.02	0	2	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	right	1:1.59	0.211	1.002	1.01	0.213	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.06	1	2	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	right	1:1.59	0.254	1.040	1.01	0.267	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.2	23.19	0.18	0	2	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1.59	0.029	1.002	1.01	0.029	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	22.2	22.03	0.06	1	2	QPSK	50	50	10 mm	left	1:1.59	0.043	1.040	1.01	0.045	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-21
WLAN Wireless Router SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.05	8 mm	1	1	back	1:1	0.163	1.127	0.184	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.04	8 mm	1	1	front	1:1	0.177	1.127	**0.199**	A33
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	-0.16	10 mm	1	1	top	1:1	0.025	1.127	0.028	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	16.48	0.01	10 mm	1	1	left	1:1	0.105	1.127	0.118	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.20	8 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.046	1.285	0.059	A34
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	10.82	-0.13	8 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.037	1.169	0.049	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.03	8 mm	4	6	front	1:1	0.021	1.285	0.027	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	-0.15	10 mm	4	6	top	1:1	0.029	1.285	0.037	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	10.91	0.00	10 mm	4	6	left	1:1	0.040	1.285	0.051	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

11.4 Standalone Hand SAR Data

Table 11-22
WLAN Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	0.03	0 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.328	1.205	0.395	A36
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	9.74	0.03	0 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.151	1.500	0.227	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	-0.21	0 mm	4	6	front	1:1	0.083	1.205	0.100	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	0.06	0 mm	4	6	top	1:1	0.044	1.205	0.053	
5240	48	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.19	-0.14	0 mm	4	6	left	1:1	0.205	1.205	0.247	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	0.01	0 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.314	1.094	0.344	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.13	0 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.235	1.057	0.248	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	-0.12	0 mm	4	6	front	1:1	0.092	1.094	0.101	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	0.20	0 mm	4	6	top	1:1	0.049	1.094	0.054	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.61	-0.15	0 mm	4	6	left	1:1	0.224	1.094	0.245	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.13	0 mm	4	6	back	1:1	0.228	1.153	0.263	
5690	138	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	11.5	10.89	0.02	0 mm	4	29.3	back	1:1	0.186	1.151	0.214	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.04	0 mm	4	6	front	1:1	0.073	1.153	0.084	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	0.17	0 mm	4	6	top	1:1	0.043	1.153	0.050	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.0	11.38	-0.18	0 mm	4	6	left	1:1	0.159	1.153	0.183	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams								

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
7. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
8. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
9. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm but < 200 mm. However, extremity SAR tests for the licensed transmitter were not required since Hotspot SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.
10. Due to the embowed design of the device, Body SAR was configured per FCC Guidance. See section 1.7 for more information.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This device supports GSM VOIP in the head and the body-worn configurations therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
2. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power was evaluated for SAR for hotspot SAR.
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

CDMA/EVDO Notes:

1. Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers, per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
3. CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01 procedures for data devices. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then EVDO Rev. A SAR is not required. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1⁄4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0.
4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
6. CDMA 1X Advanced technology was not required for SAR since the maximum output powers for 1x Advanced was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum measured powers for 1x and the measured SAR in any 1x mode exposure conditions was not greater than 1.2 W/kg.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
4. TDD LTE was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using normal cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. Due to equipment setup issues with extended cyclic prefix as a result of test samples configured for normal cyclic prefix, SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in normal cyclic prefix. Results were then scaled to the duty factor required for extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4. The cyclic prefix scaling factor for LTE Band 41 was calculated by dividing the extended cyclic prefix duty factor by the normal cyclic prefix duty factor. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using normal cyclic prefix is 0.629. The duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.6 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). If the reported (scaled) LTE Band 25 or LTE Band 26 SAR measured at the highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n/ac) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR Data was required.
5. 5 GHz Wifi Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.
6. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
7. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.
8. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm but < 200 mm. Therefore, hand SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Since wireless router operations are not supported for 5 GHz NII WLAN, Extremity SAR was evaluated for 5 GHz NII WLAN. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz DTS WIFI since Hotspot/ WIFI Direct GO 1g SAR < 1.2 W/kg.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{\text{(Max Power of channel, mW)}}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	9.50	8	**0.234**

Notes:
1. Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.
2. Main antenna SAR testing was not required for extremity exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	CDMA BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.472	0.389	0.861
	Right Tilt	0.313	0.215	0.528
	Left Cheek	0.570	0.135	0.705
	Left Tilt	0.311	0.109	0.420

Simult Tx	Configuration	CDMA BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.491	0.389	0.880
	Right Tilt	0.314	0.215	0.529
	Left Cheek	0.579	0.135	0.714
	Left Tilt	0.328	0.109	0.437

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.372	0.389	0.761
	Right Tilt	0.247	0.215	0.462
	Left Cheek	0.360	0.135	0.495
	Left Tilt	0.197	0.109	0.306

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.275	0.389	0.664
	Right Tilt	0.170	0.215	0.385
	Left Cheek	0.324	0.135	0.459
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.109	0.304

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.299	0.389	0.688
	Right Tilt	0.187	0.215	0.402
	Left Cheek	0.347	0.135	0.482
	Left Tilt	0.215	0.109	0.324

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.140	0.389	0.529
	Right Tilt	0.131	0.215	0.346
	Left Cheek	0.182	0.135	0.317
	Left Tilt	0.100	0.109	0.209

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.272	0.389	0.661
	Right Tilt	0.181	0.215	0.396
	Left Cheek	0.331	0.135	0.466
	Left Tilt	0.129	0.109	0.238

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.417	0.389	0.806
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.215	0.439
	Left Cheek	0.484	0.135	0.619
	Left Tilt	0.279	0.109	0.388

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.388	0.389	0.777
	Right Tilt	0.287	0.215	0.502
	Left Cheek	0.413	0.135	0.548
	Left Tilt	0.242	0.109	0.351

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.210	0.389	0.599
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.215	0.303
	Left Cheek	0.120	0.135	0.255
	Left Tilt	0.126	0.109	0.235

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.474	0.389	0.863
	Right Tilt	0.263	0.215	0.478
	Left Cheek	0.538	0.135	0.673
	Left Tilt	0.254	0.109	0.363

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.591	0.389	0.980
	Right Tilt	0.335	0.215	0.550
	Left Cheek	0.685	0.135	0.820
	Left Tilt	0.322	0.109	0.431

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.368	0.389	0.757
	Right Tilt	0.178	0.215	0.393
	Left Cheek	0.333	0.135	0.468
	Left Tilt	0.159	0.109	0.268

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.344	0.389	0.733
	Right Tilt	0.217	0.215	0.432
	Left Cheek	0.426	0.135	0.561
	Left Tilt	0.241	0.109	0.350

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.201	0.389	0.590
	Right Tilt	0.105	0.215	0.320
	Left Cheek	0.184	0.135	0.319
	Left Tilt	0.084	0.109	0.193

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	CDMA BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.472	0.170	0.642
	Right Tilt	0.313	0.151	0.464
	Left Cheek	0.570	0.030	0.600
	Left Tilt	0.311	0.031	0.342

Simult Tx	Configuration	CDMA BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.491	0.170	0.661
	Right Tilt	0.314	0.151	0.465
	Left Cheek	0.579	0.030	0.609
	Left Tilt	0.328	0.031	0.359

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.372	0.170	0.542
	Right Tilt	0.247	0.151	0.398
	Left Cheek	0.360	0.030	0.390
	Left Tilt	0.197	0.031	0.228

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.275	0.170	0.445
	Right Tilt	0.170	0.151	0.321
	Left Cheek	0.324	0.030	0.354
	Left Tilt	0.195	0.031	0.226

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.299	0.170	0.469
	Right Tilt	0.187	0.151	0.338
	Left Cheek	0.347	0.030	0.377
	Left Tilt	0.215	0.031	0.246

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.140	0.170	0.310
	Right Tilt	0.131	0.151	0.282
	Left Cheek	0.182	0.030	0.212
	Left Tilt	0.100	0.031	0.131

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.272	0.170	0.442
	Right Tilt	0.181	0.151	0.332
	Left Cheek	0.331	0.030	0.361
	Left Tilt	0.129	0.031	0.160

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.417	0.170	0.587
	Right Tilt	0.224	0.151	0.375
	Left Cheek	0.484	0.030	0.514
	Left Tilt	0.279	0.031	0.310

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.388	0.170	0.558
	Right Tilt	0.287	0.151	0.438
	Left Cheek	0.413	0.030	0.443
	Left Tilt	0.242	0.031	0.273

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.210	0.170	0.380
	Right Tilt	0.088	0.151	0.239
	Left Cheek	0.120	0.030	0.150
	Left Tilt	0.126	0.031	0.157

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.474	0.170	0.644
	Right Tilt	0.263	0.151	0.414
	Left Cheek	0.538	0.030	0.568
	Left Tilt	0.254	0.031	0.285

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.591	0.170	0.761
	Right Tilt	0.335	0.151	0.486
	Left Cheek	0.685	0.030	0.715
	Left Tilt	0.322	0.031	0.353

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.368	0.170	0.538
	Right Tilt	0.178	0.151	0.329
	Left Cheek	0.333	0.030	0.363
	Left Tilt	0.159	0.031	0.190

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.344	0.170	0.514
	Right Tilt	0.217	0.151	0.368
	Left Cheek	0.426	0.030	0.456
	Left Tilt	0.241	0.031	0.272

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.201	0.170	0.371
	Right Tilt	0.105	0.151	0.256
	Left Cheek	0.184	0.030	0.214
	Left Tilt	0.084	0.031	0.115

Note: The worst case 5 GHz head SAR value was used to evaluate potential combinations using WIFI Direct.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	0.619	0.184	0.803
Back Side	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	0.560	0.184	0.744
Back Side	PCS CDMA	1.155	0.184	1.339
Back Side	GSM 850	0.395	0.184	0.579
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.379	0.184	0.563
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.537	0.184	0.721
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.929	0.184	1.113
Back Side	LTE Band 26	0.577	0.184	0.761
Back Side	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1.198	0.184	1.382
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.450	0.184	0.634
Back Side	GPRS 850	0.423	0.184	0.607
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.601	0.184	0.785

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	0.619	0.128	0.747
Back Side	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	0.560	0.128	0.688
Back Side	PCS CDMA	1.155	0.128	1.283
Back Side	GSM 850	0.395	0.128	0.523
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.379	0.128	0.507
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.537	0.128	0.665
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.929	0.128	1.057
Back Side	LTE Band 26	0.577	0.128	0.705
Back Side	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1.198	0.128	1.326
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.450	0.128	0.578
Back Side	GPRS 850	0.423	0.128	0.551
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.601	0.128	0.729

Note: The worst case 5 GHz body-worn accessory SAR value was used to evaluate potential combinations using WIFI Direct.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	CDMA BC10 (§90S)	0.619	0.234	0.853
Back Side	CDMA BC0 (§22H)	0.560	0.234	0.794
Back Side	PCS CDMA	1.155	0.234	1.389
Back Side	GSM 850	0.395	0.234	0.629
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.379	0.234	0.613
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.537	0.234	0.771
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.929	0.234	1.163
Back Side	LTE Band 26	0.577	0.234	0.811
Back Side	LTE Band 25 (PCS)	1.198	0.234	**1.432**
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.450	0.234	0.684
Back Side	GPRS 850	0.423	0.234	0.657
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.601	0.234	0.835

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated Bluetooth SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-“).

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot)

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.624	0.184	0.808
	Front	0.606	0.199	0.805
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.427	-	0.427
	Right	0.383	-	0.383
	Left	0.665	0.118	0.783

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.649	0.184	0.833
	Front	0.667	0.199	0.866
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.431	-	0.431
	Right	0.480	-	0.480
	Left	0.664	0.118	0.782

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.149	0.184	1.333
	Front	1.190	0.199	1.389
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.993	-	0.993
	Right	0.243	-	0.243
	Left	0.275	0.118	0.393

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.423	0.184	0.607
	Front	0.689	0.199	0.888
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.289	-	0.289
	Right	0.352	-	0.352
	Left	0.513	0.118	0.631

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.379	0.184	0.563
	Front	0.514	0.199	0.713
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.260	-	0.260
	Right	0.300	-	0.300
	Left	0.422	0.118	0.540

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.601	0.184	0.785
	Front	0.610	0.199	0.809
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.501	-	0.501
	Right	0.128	-	0.128
	Left	0.151	0.118	0.269

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.929	0.184	1.113
	Front	0.734	0.199	0.933
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.596	-	0.596
	Right	0.190	-	0.190
	Left	0.251	0.118	0.369

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.577	0.184	0.761
	Front	0.615	0.199	0.814
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.334	-	0.334
	Right	0.417	-	0.417
	Left	0.665	0.118	0.783

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.198	0.184	1.382
	Front	1.130	0.199	1.329
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.874	-	0.874
	Right	0.303	-	0.303
	Left	0.408	0.118	0.526

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.450	0.184	0.634
	Front	0.572	0.199	0.771
	Top	-	0.028	0.028
	Bottom	0.487	-	0.487
	Right	0.267	-	0.267
	Left	0.045	0.118	0.163

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5.8 GHz WIFI Direct)

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC10 (§90S) SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.624	0.059	0.683
	Front	0.606	0.027	0.633
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.427	-	0.427
	Right	0.383	-	0.383
	Left	0.665	0.051	0.716

Simult Tx	Configuration	EVDO BC0 (§22H) SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.649	0.059	0.708
	Front	0.667	0.027	0.694
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.431	-	0.431
	Right	0.480	-	0.480
	Left	0.664	0.051	0.715

Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.149	0.059	1.208
	Front	1.190	0.027	1.217
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.993	-	0.993
	Right	0.243	-	0.243
	Left	0.275	0.051	0.326

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.423	0.059	0.482
	Front	0.689	0.027	0.716
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.289	-	0.289
	Right	0.352	-	0.352
	Left	0.513	0.051	0.564

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.379	0.059	0.438
	Front	0.514	0.027	0.541
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.260	-	0.260
	Right	0.300	-	0.300
	Left	0.422	0.051	0.473

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.601	0.059	0.660
	Front	0.610	0.027	0.637
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.501	-	0.501
	Right	0.128	-	0.128
	Left	0.151	0.051	0.202

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.929	0.059	0.988
	Front	0.734	0.027	0.761
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.596	-	0.596
	Right	0.190	-	0.190
	Left	0.251	0.051	0.302

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 26 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.577	0.059	0.636
	Front	0.615	0.027	0.642
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.334	-	0.334
	Right	0.417	-	0.417
	Left	0.665	0.051	0.716

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 25 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.198	0.059	1.257
	Front	1.130	0.027	1.157
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.874	-	0.874
	Right	0.303	-	0.303
	Left	0.408	0.051	0.459

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.450	0.059	0.509
	Front	0.572	0.027	0.599
	Top	-	0.037	0.037
	Bottom	0.487	-	0.487
	Right	0.267	-	0.267
	Left	0.045	0.051	0.096

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS													
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	front	8 mm	1.150	1.090	1.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	JP38020182
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	MY45470194
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	3629U00687
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/9/2013	Biennial	5/9/2015	GB43304447
Agilent	85070C	Dielectric Probe Kit	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	MY44300633
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	10/18/2012	Biennial	10/18/2014	GB43193563
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/9/2013	Annual	10/9/2013	US46470561
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	GB42361078
Amplifier Research	5S1G4	5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz	N/A	N/A	N/A	21910
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	5318
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	1190013
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	98150041
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	12/4/2012	Annual	12/4/2013	1070030
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	5821
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	2400
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Sensor	9/19/2012	Annual	9/19/2013	1027293
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/11/2012	Annual	10/11/2013	1039008
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Tester	11/6/2012	Annual	11/6/2013	6200901190
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/7/2012	Annual	12/7/2013	1244524
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/6/2012	Annual	12/6/2013	1248508
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204419
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204343
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	11/28/2012	Annual	11/28/2013	1138001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/4/2012	Annual	12/4/2013	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/5/2012	Annual	12/5/2013	1126066
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	6/28/2013	Annual	6/28/2014	6201240328
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	1/4/2012	Biennial	1/4/2014	122014497
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	9/25/2012	Biennial	9/25/2014	122539615
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Fisher Scientific	15-078J	Long Stem Thermometer	10/30/2012	Biennial	10/30/2014	122626059
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/10/2012	Annual	10/10/2013	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/10/2012	Annual	10/10/2013	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/3/2013	Annual	5/3/2014	836371/0079
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVD	Dual Channel Power Meter	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	101695
Rohde & Schwarz	NRV-Z32	Peak Power Sensor	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	836019/013
Rohde & Schwarz	SMIQ03B	Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	DE27259
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	2/8/2013	Annual	2/8/2014	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/11/2012	Annual	10/11/2013	832026
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	6/6/2013	Annual	6/6/2014	111427
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	11/29/2011	Triennial	11/29/2014	21053
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	3/5/2012	Triennial	3/5/2015	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	3/5/2012	Triennial	3/5/2015	N/A
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	5/2/2013	Annual	5/2/2014	5d141
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	5d148
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	2/11/2013	Annual	2/11/2014	882
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	5/2/2013	Annual	5/2/2014	1004
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/11/2013	Annual	1/11/2014	1057
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/25/2013	Annual	4/25/2014	4d119
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	649
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/13/2013	Annual	5/13/2014	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/13/2012	Annual	11/13/2013	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2013	Annual	3/8/2014	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2014	1368
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1070
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	12/11/2012	Annual	12/11/2013	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/15/2013	Annual	3/15/2014	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/16/2013	Annual	5/16/2014	3263
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/15/2012	Annual	11/15/2013	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3319
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/27/2013	Annual	2/27/2014	3920
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	B010177
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	9/30/2011	Biennial	9/30/2013	111859323
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	9/30/2011	Biennial	9/30/2013	111859332
VWR	62344-925	Mini-Thermometer	10/24/2011	Biennial	10/24/2013	111886430
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	5/16/2012	Biennial	5/16/2014	122295544

Notes:
1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.
2. All equipment was used within calibration period.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.4	12.0	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.

[6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.

[7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[14] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[16] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.

[19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002

[26] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[29] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[30] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[31] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[32] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[33] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

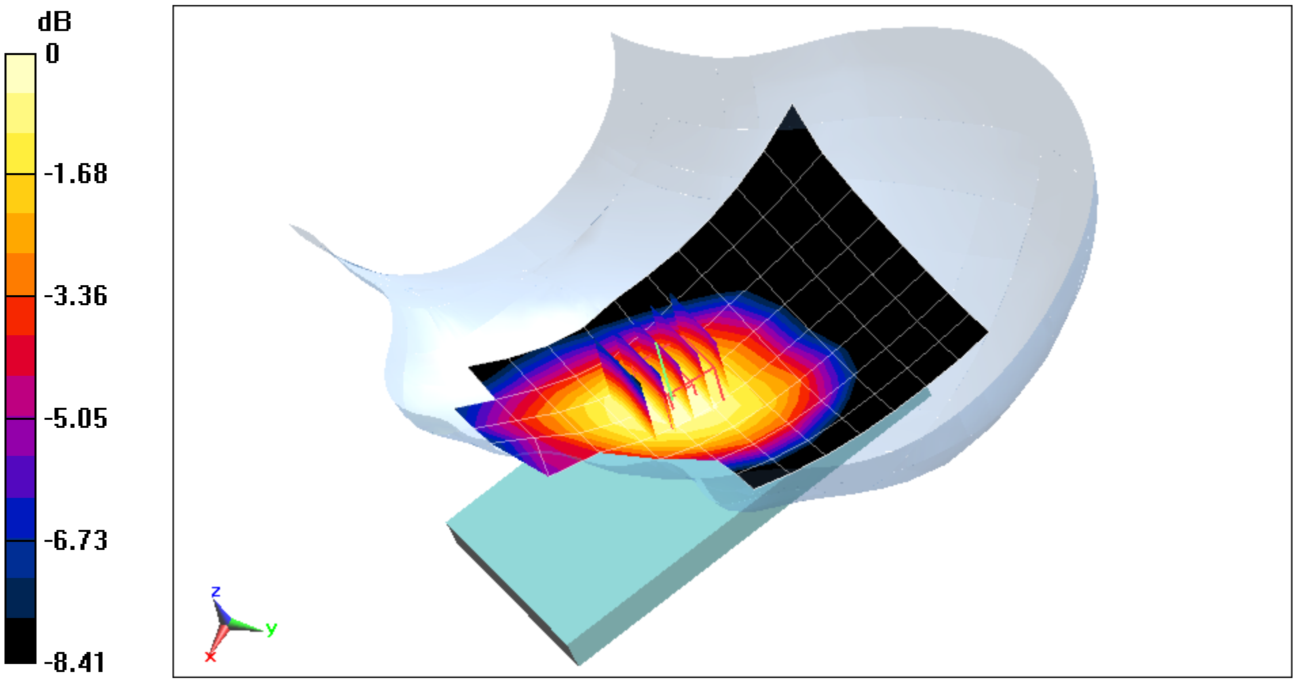
Communication System:CDMA; Frequency: 820.1 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 820.1 MHz; σ = 0.919 S/m; ε_r = 43.405; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. CDMA BC10 (§90S), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.857 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.673 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.537 W/kg



0 dB = 0.558 W/kg = -2.53 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

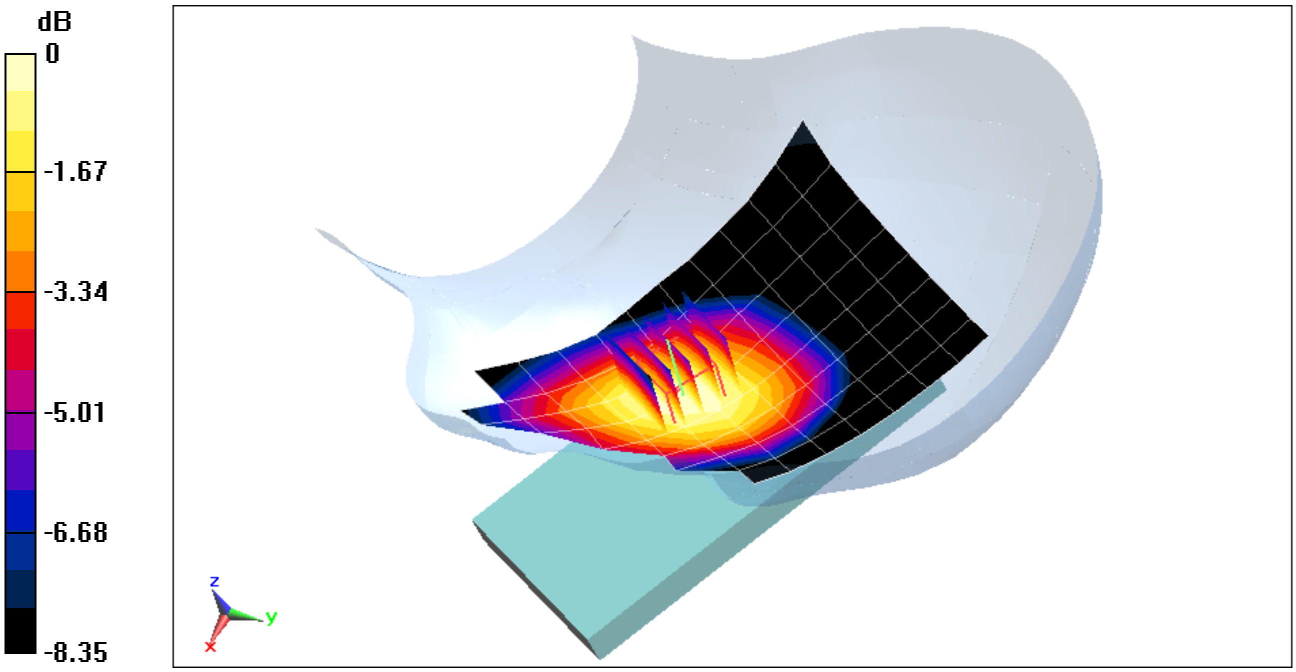
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.916 S/m; ε_r = 40.992; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. EVDO Rev.A BC0 (§22H), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.183 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.783 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.637 W/kg



0 dB = 0.663 W/kg = -1.78 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

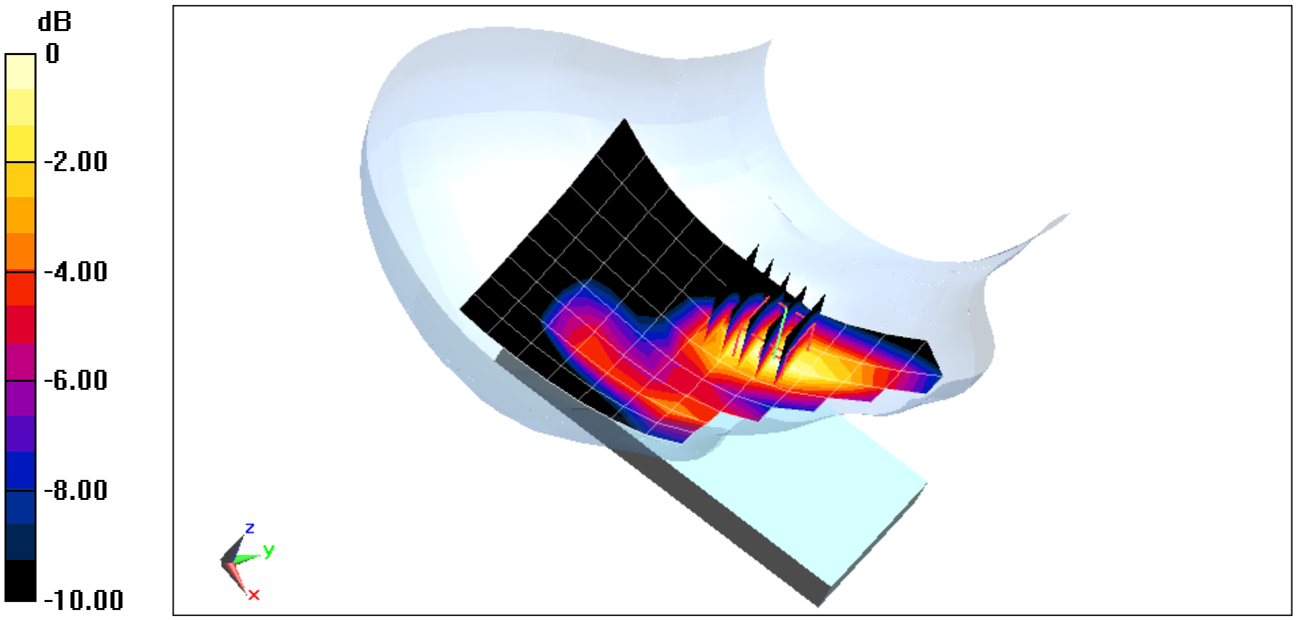
Communication System: PCS CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.419 S/m; ε_r = 38.315; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-21-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.597 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.540 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.354 W/kg



0 dB = 0.376 W/kg = -4.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

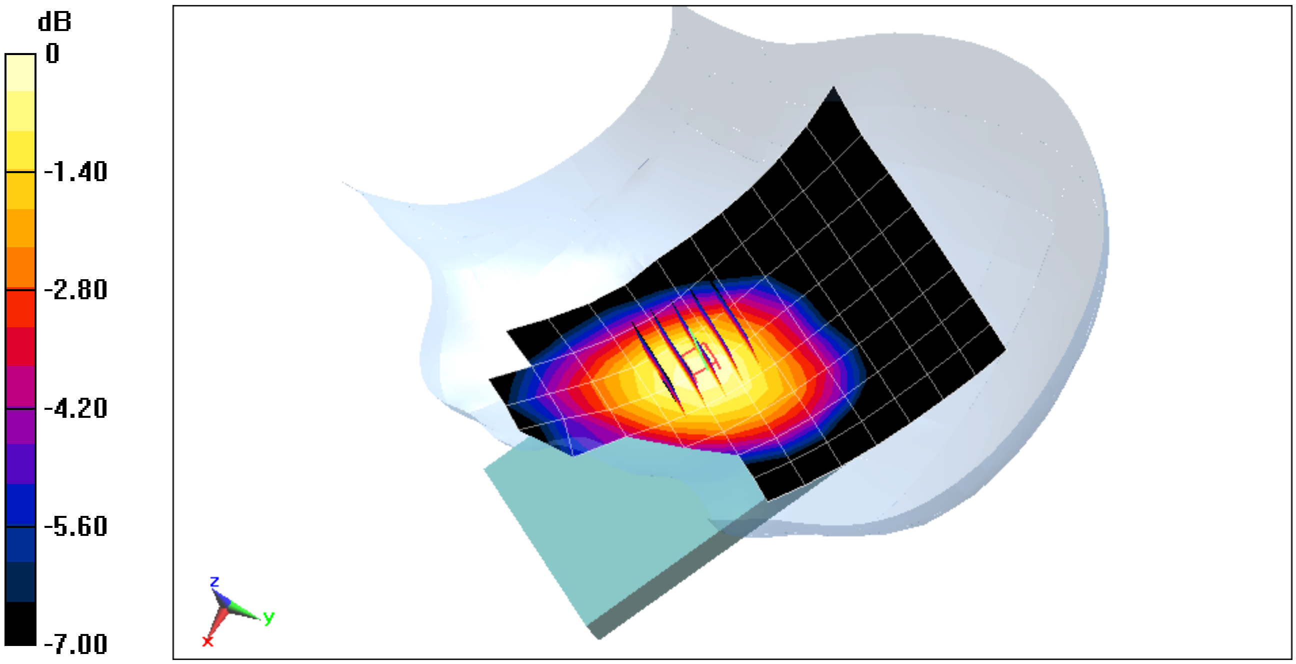
Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.935 S/m; ε_r = 43.207; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.914 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.587 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.422 W/kg



0 dB = 0.424 W/kg = -3.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

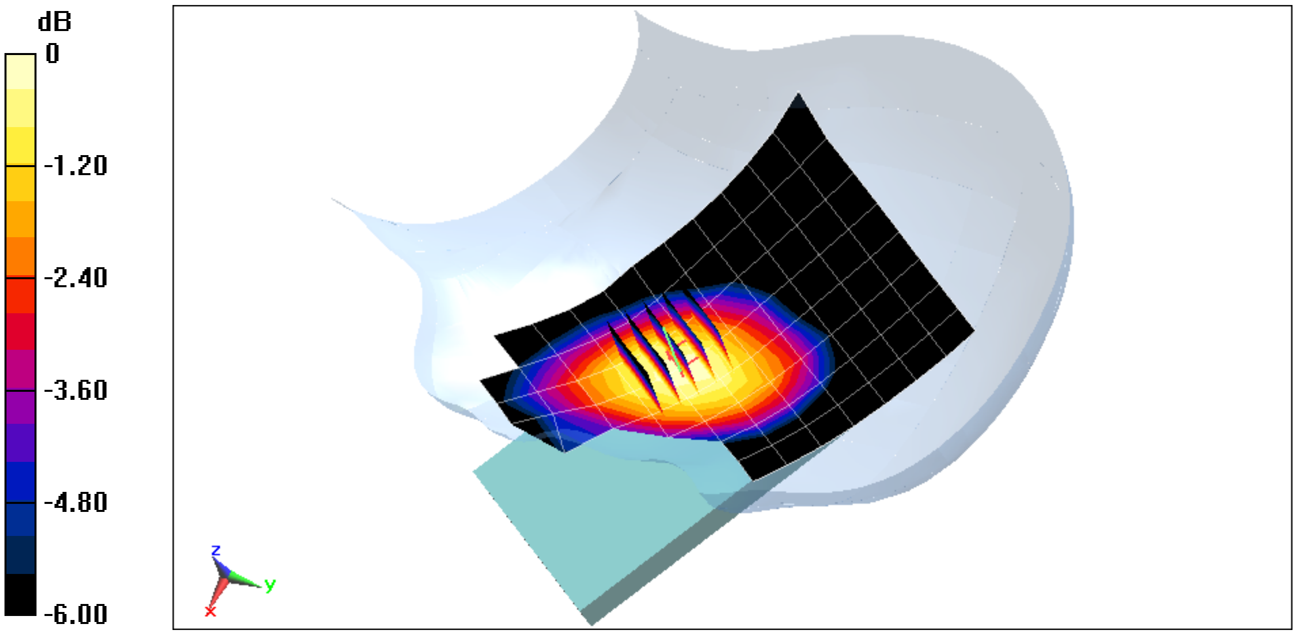
Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.935 S/m; ε_r = 43.207; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.413 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.418 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.326 W/kg



0 dB = 0.339 W/kg = -4.70 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

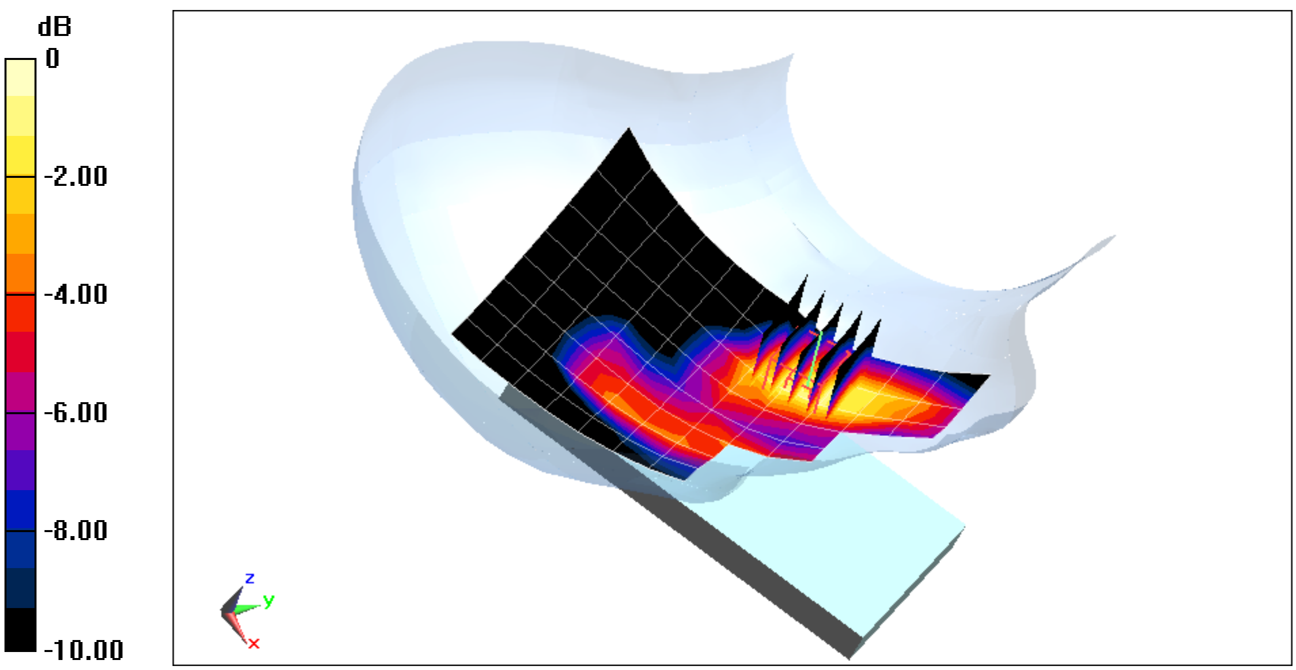
Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.447 S/m; ε_r = 38.483; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.083 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.303 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.199 W/kg



0 dB = 0.220 W/kg = -6.58 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

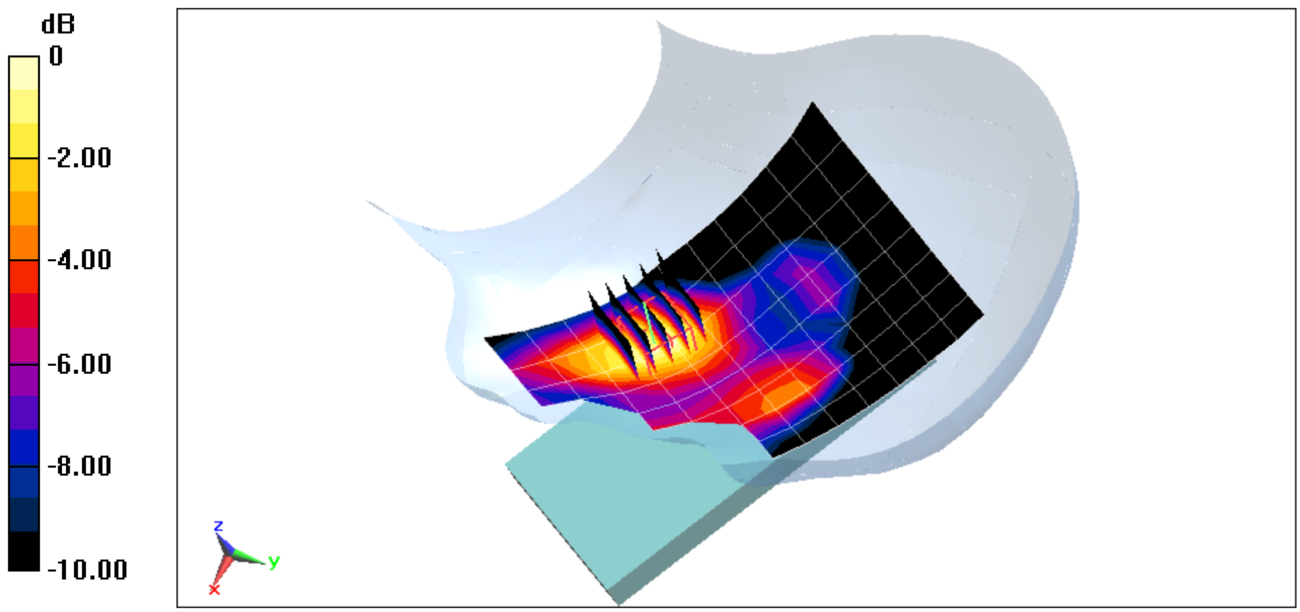
Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.447 S/m; ε_r = 38.483; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.722 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.467 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.313 W/kg



0 dB = 0.339 W/kg = -4.70 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

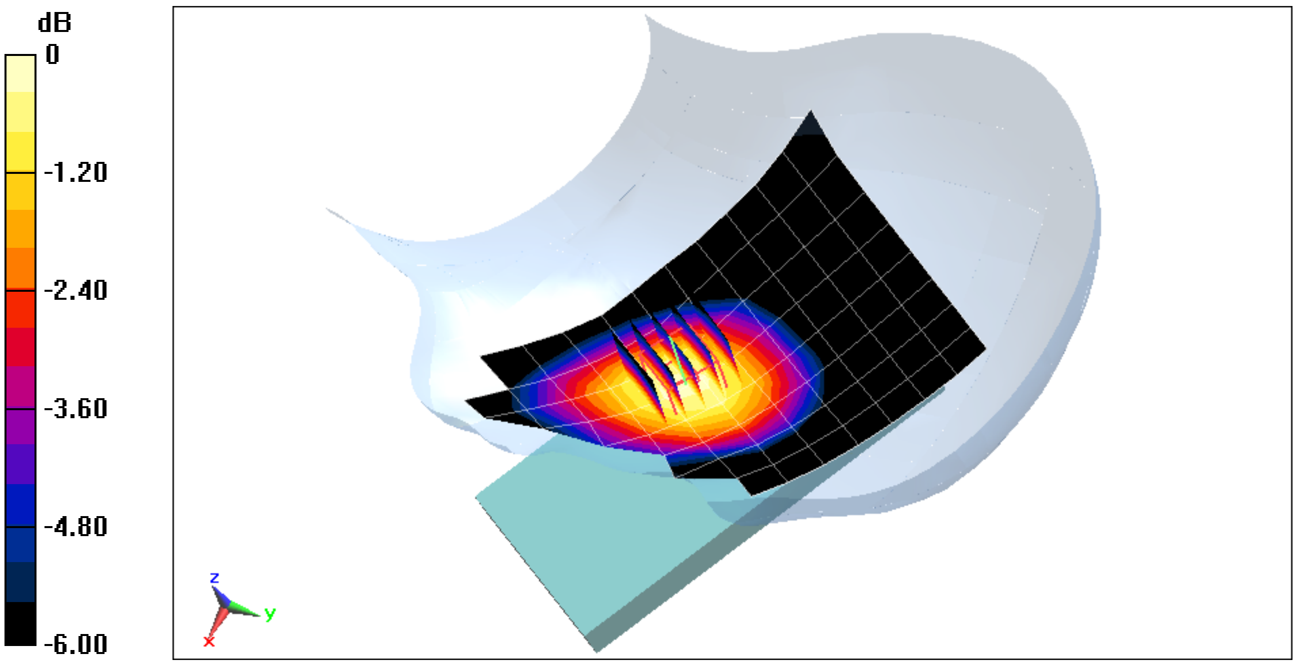
Communication System: LTE Band 26; Frequency: 819 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 819 MHz; σ = 0.897 S/m; ε_r = 41.226; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.49, 6.49, 6.49); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 26, Left Head, Cheek, Low.ch
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.385 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.555 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.453 W/kg



0 dB = 0.475 W/kg = -3.23 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

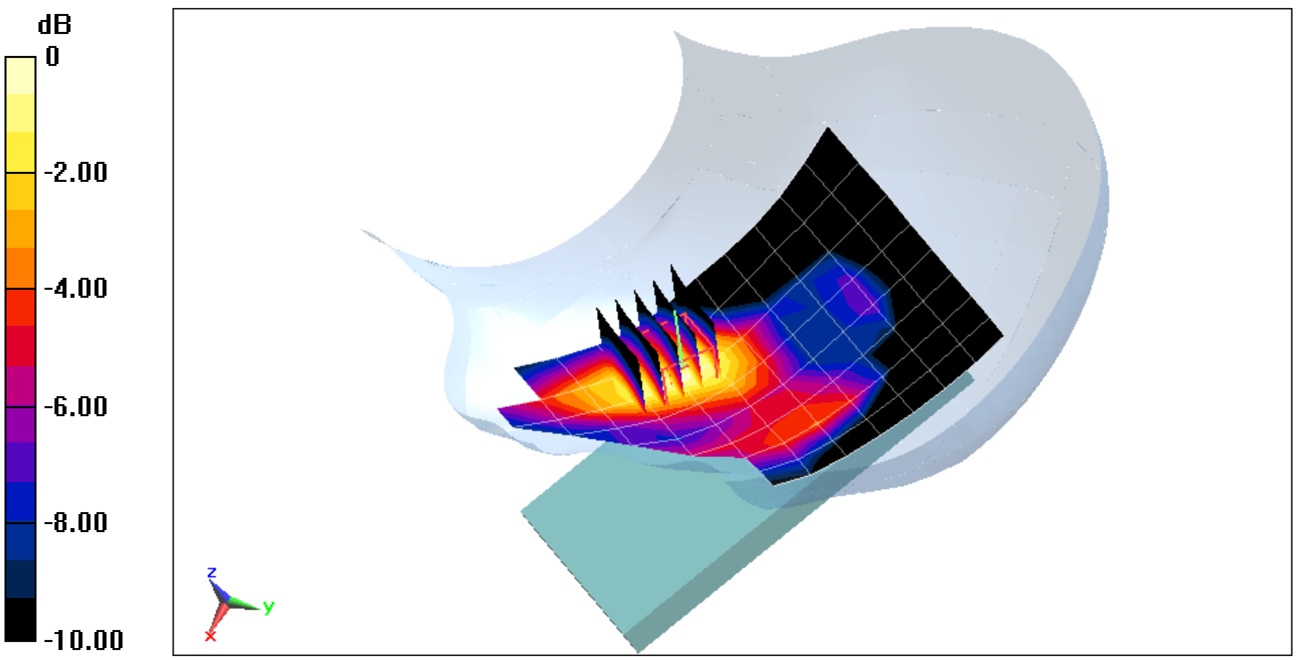
Communication System: LTE B25 10 MHz; Frequency: 1855 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1855 MHz; σ = 1.393 S/m; ε_r = 38.825; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-27-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Low.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.786 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.568 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg



0 dB = 0.417 W/kg = -3.80 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2

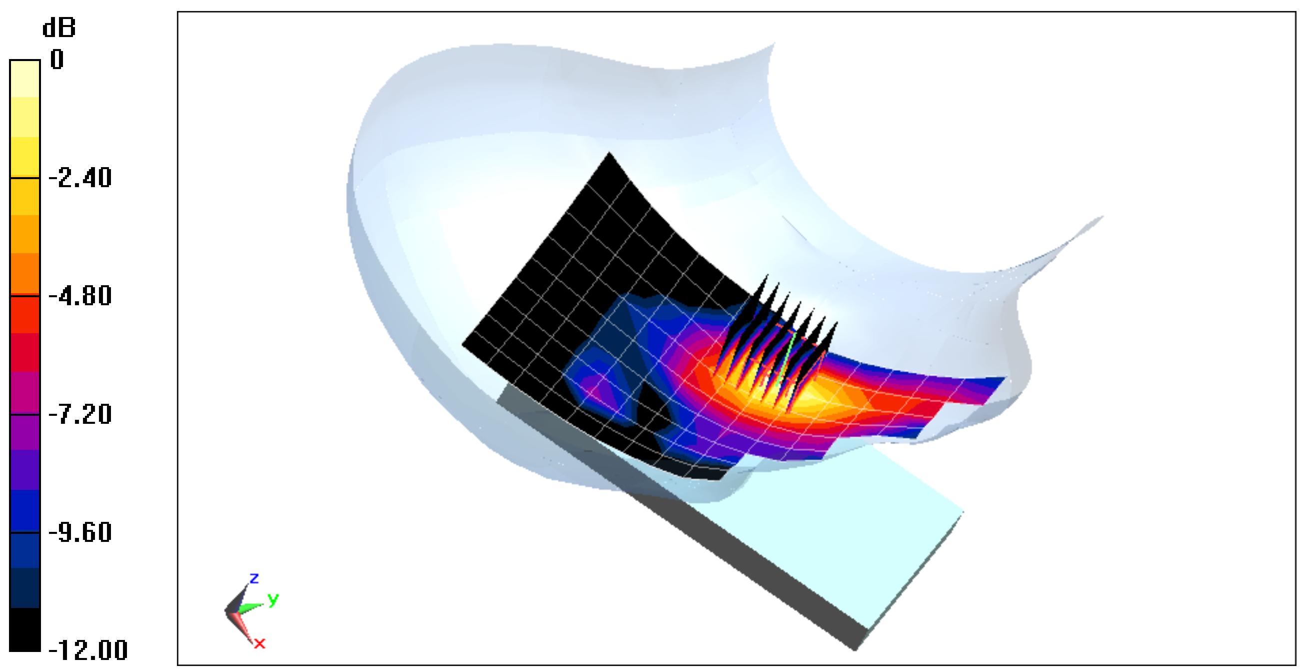
Communication System: LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2593 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.59
Medium: 2450-2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2593 MHz; σ = 1.993 S/m; ε_r = 38.298; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.500 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.377 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.200 W/kg



0 dB = 0.251 W/kg = -6.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

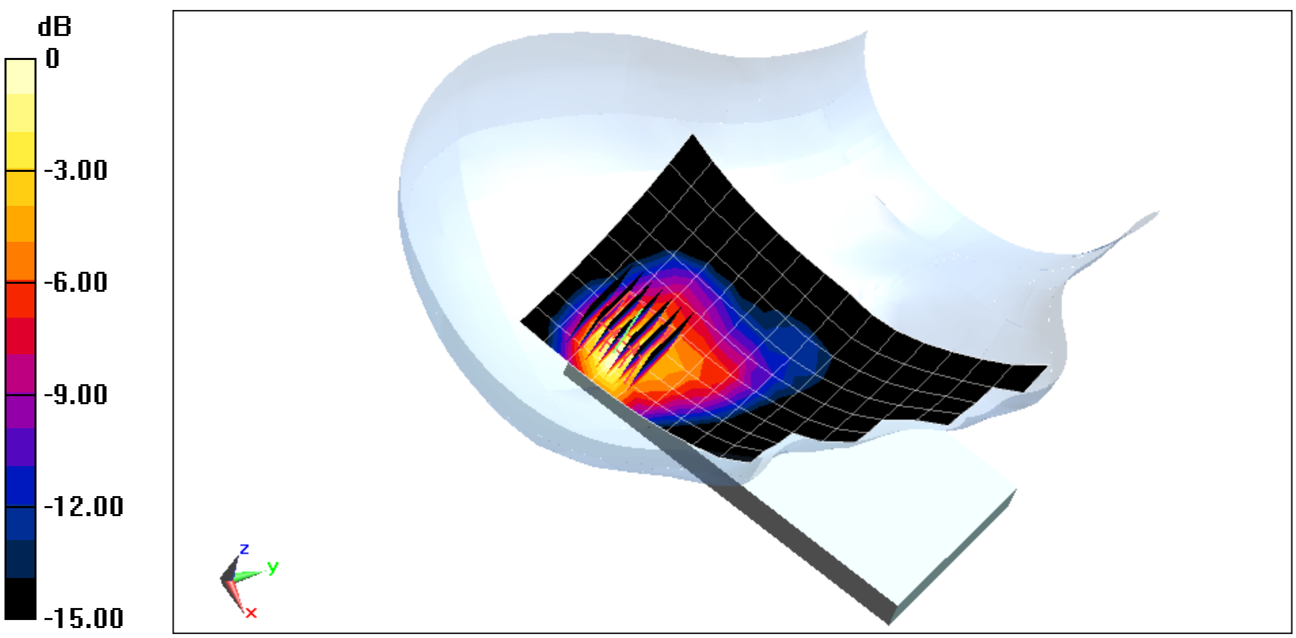
Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2462 MHz; σ = 1.842 S/m; ε_r = 39.16; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.728 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.707 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.345 W/kg



0 dB = 0.451 W/kg = -3.46 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

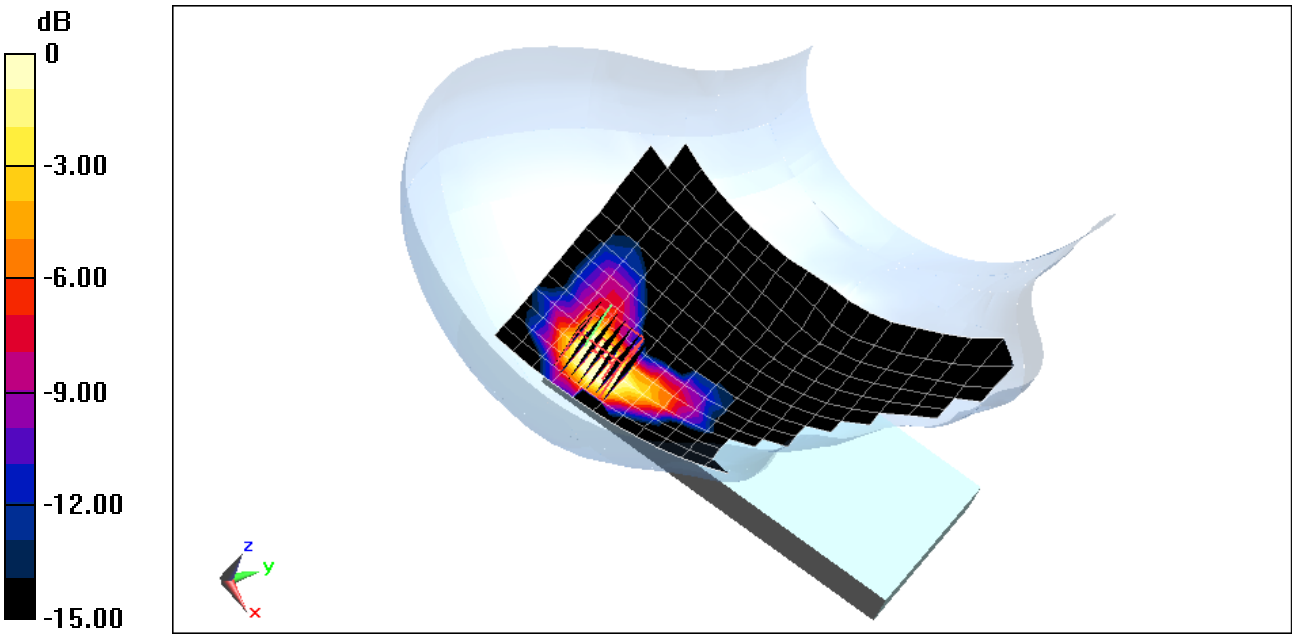
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5765 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5765 MHz; σ = 5.003 S/m; ε_r = 33.922; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 153, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (14x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Reference Value = 4.513 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.389 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.093 W/kg



0 dB = 0.248 W/kg = -6.06 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

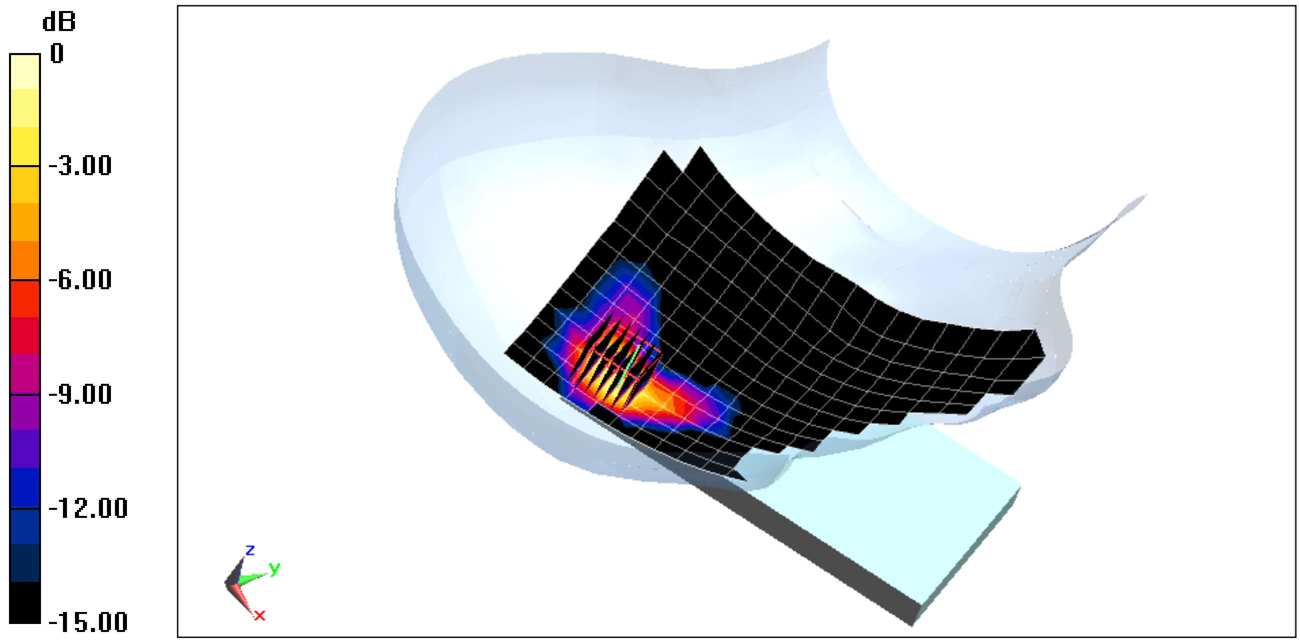
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5260 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5260 MHz; σ = 4.493 S/m; ε_r = 34.616; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.27, 4.27, 4.27); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a 5.3 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 52, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (14x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Reference Value = 6.089 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.551 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.155 W/kg



0 dB = 0.360 W/kg = -4.44 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

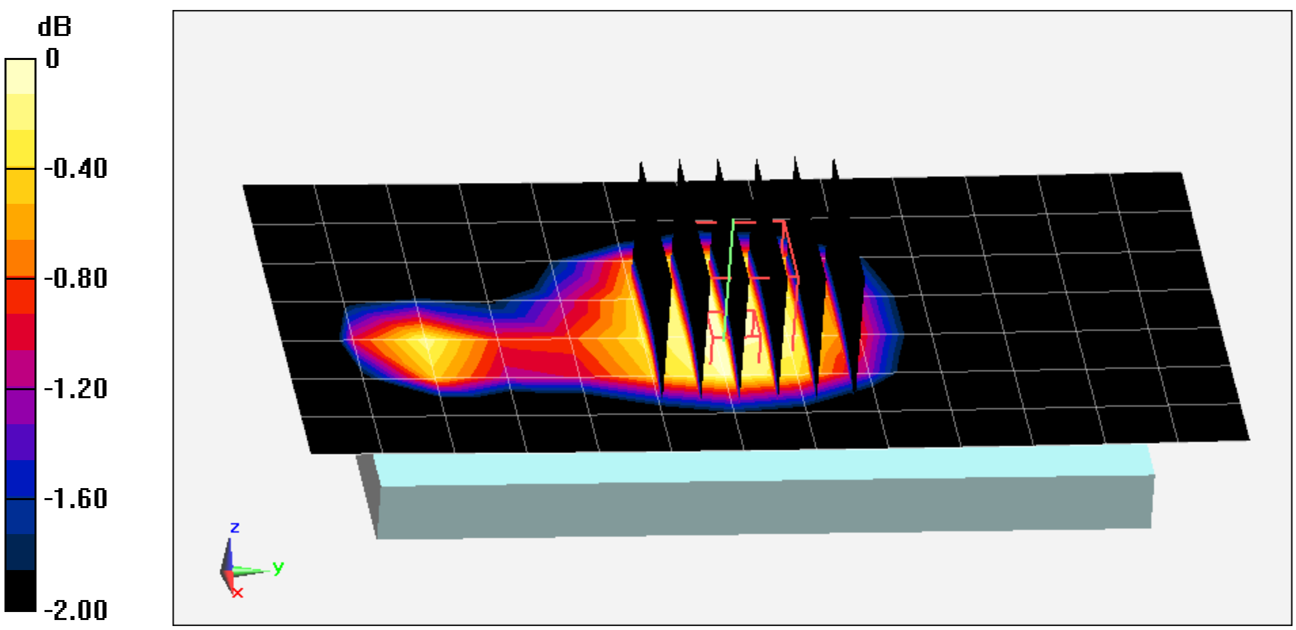
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 820.1 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 820.1$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.98$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 54.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. CDMA BC10 (§90S), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.991 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.724 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.577 W/kg



0 dB = 0.603 W/kg = -2.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

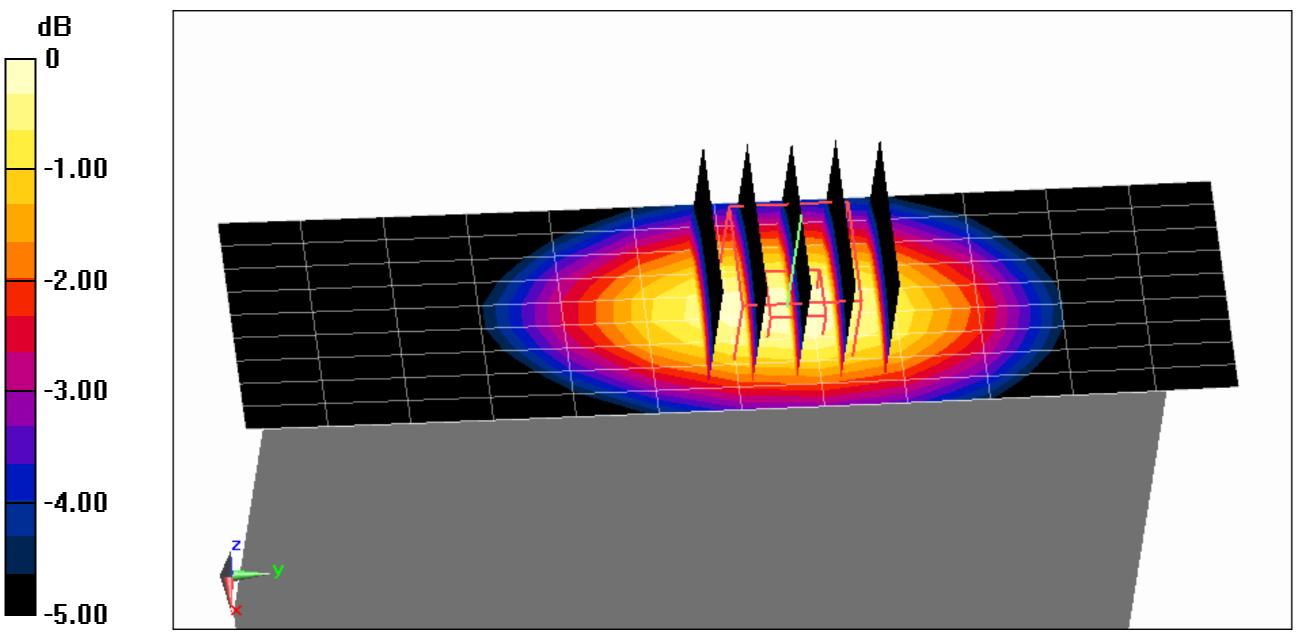
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 820.1 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 820.1 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. EVDO BC10 (§90S), Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch

Area Scan (10x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.312 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.876 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.628 W/kg



0 dB = 0.671 W/kg = -1.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

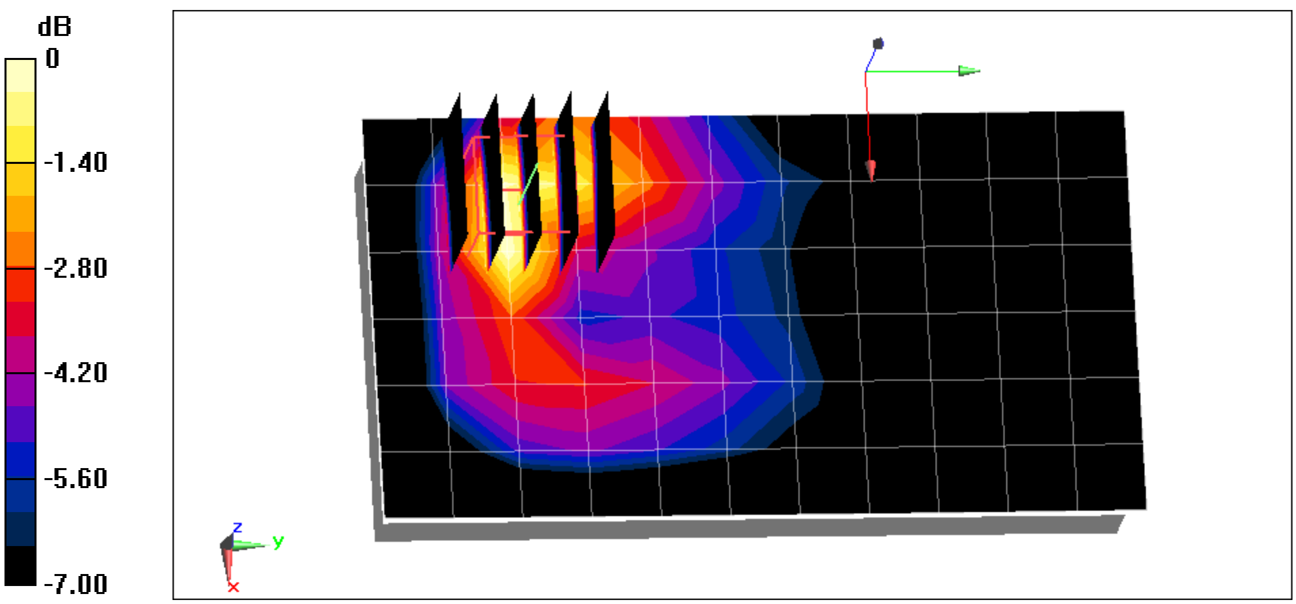
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 54.04; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. CDMA BC0 (§22H), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.831 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.522 W/kg



0 dB = 0.559 W/kg = -2.53 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

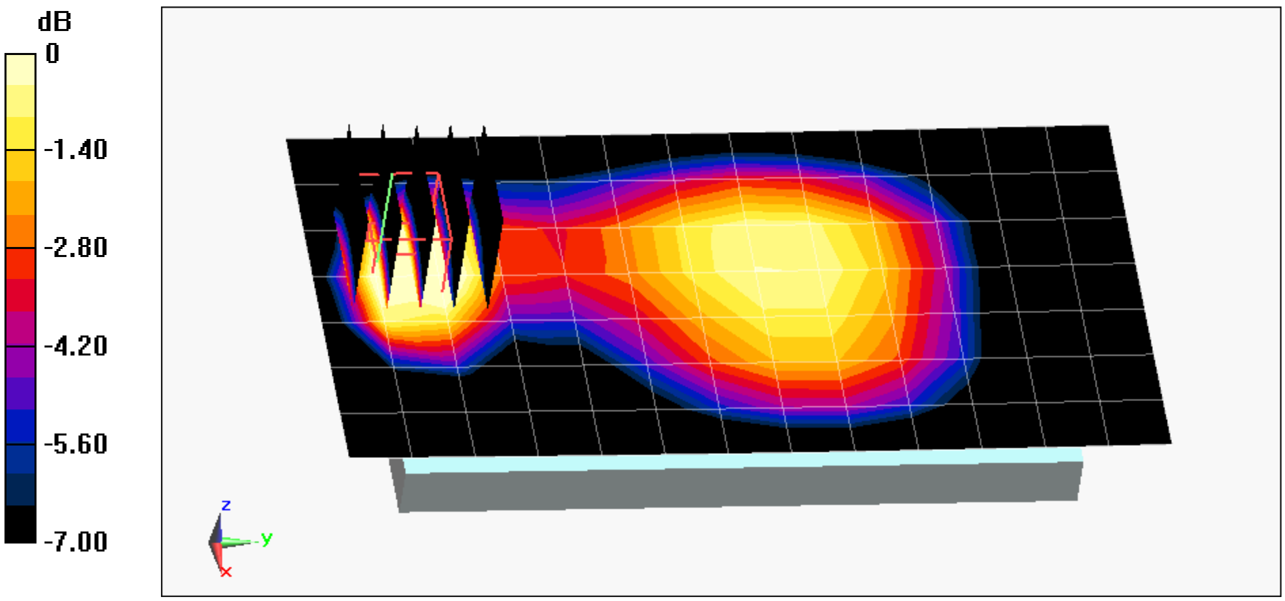
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.52 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 54.04; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. EVDO BC0 (§22H), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 3.870 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.622 W/kg



0 dB = 0.684 W/kg = -1.65 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

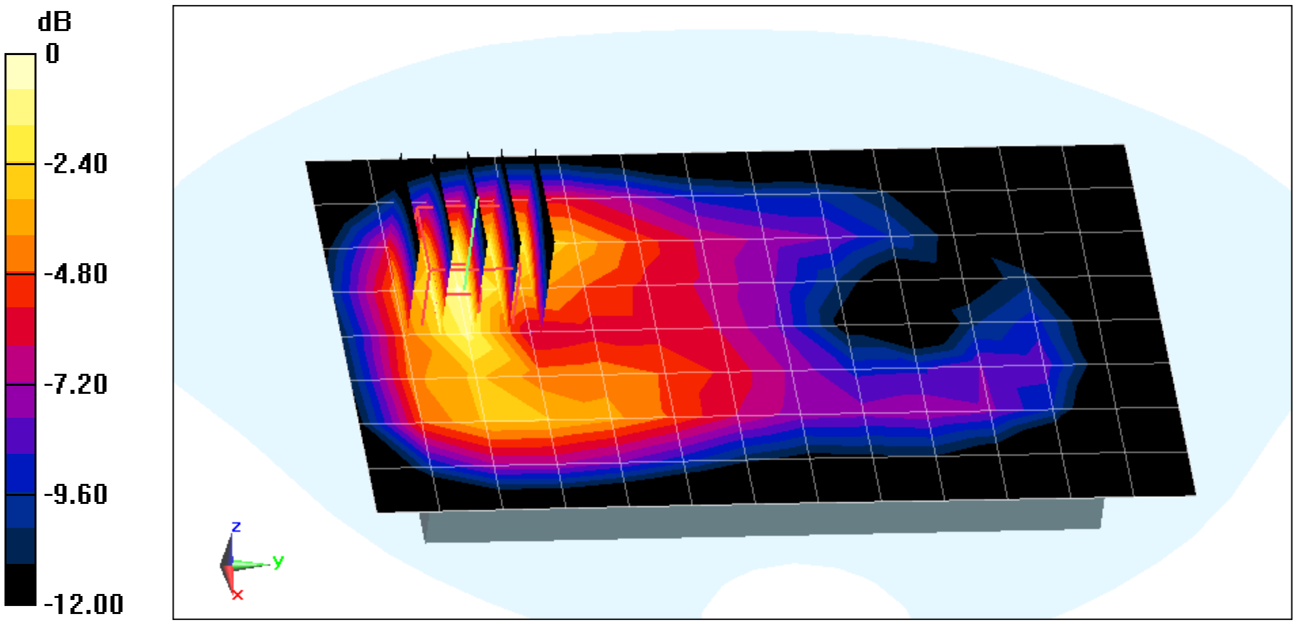
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1851.25 MHz; σ = 1.485 S/m; ε_r = 51.784; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.499 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.78 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.1 W/kg



0 dB = 1.19 W/kg = 0.76 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 3

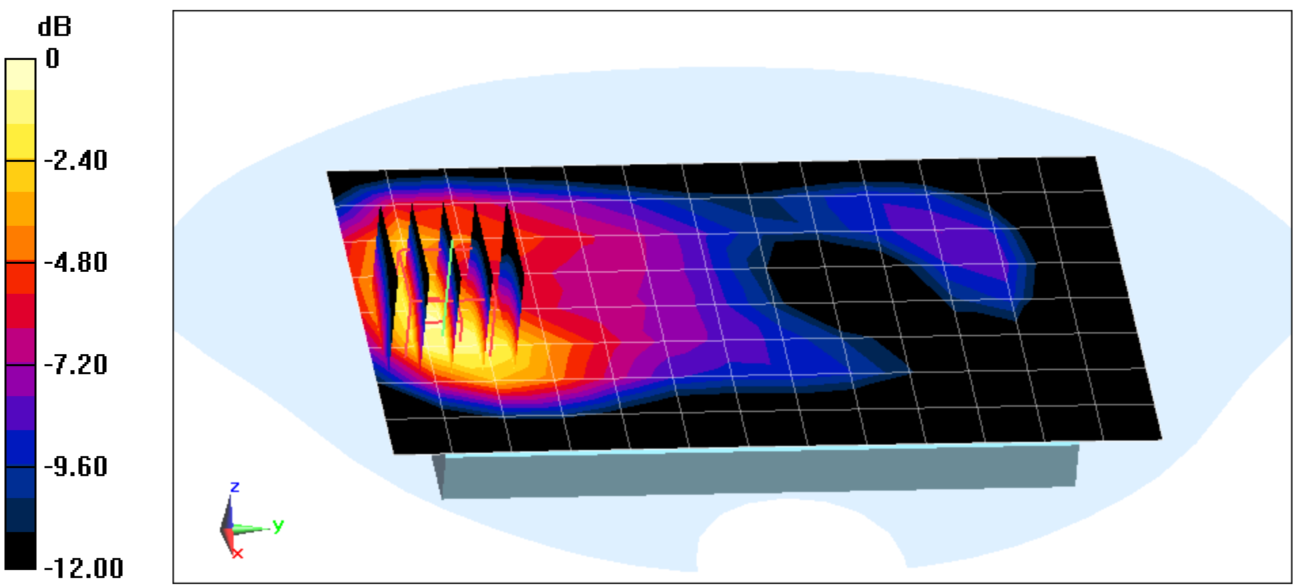
Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1851.25 MHz; σ = 1.485 S/m; ε_r = 51.784; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: PCS EVDO, Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 27.879 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.00 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.15 W/kg



0 dB = 1.29 W/kg = 1.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

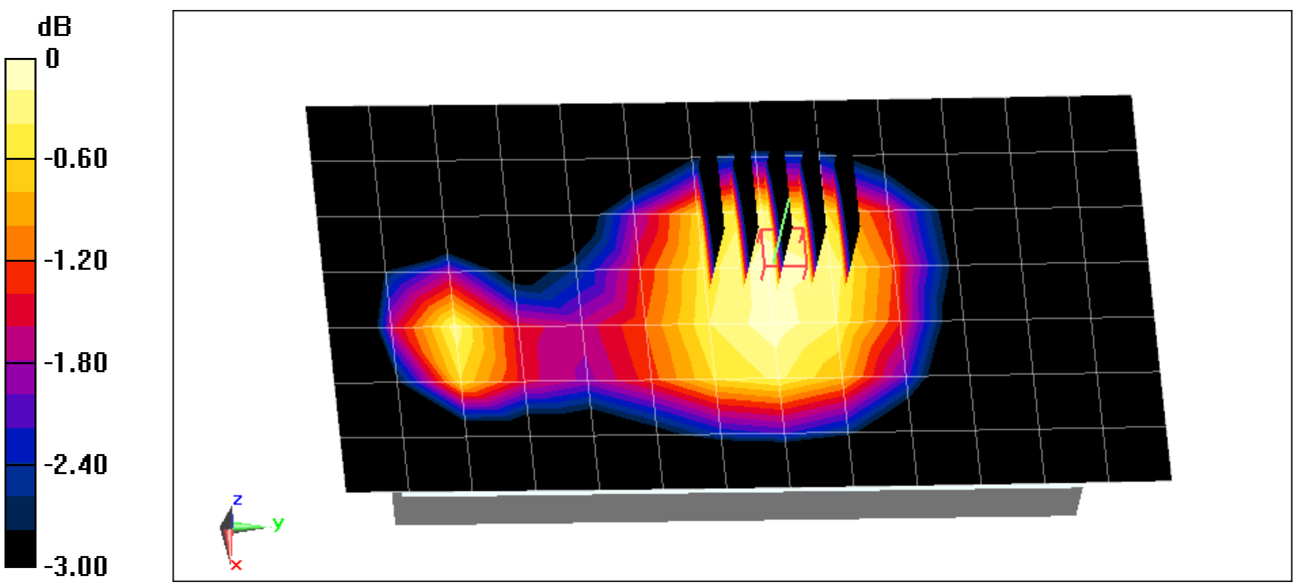
Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx Slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.986 S/m; ε_r = 54.178; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.470 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.492 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.419 W/kg



0 dB = 0.406 W/kg = -3.91 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

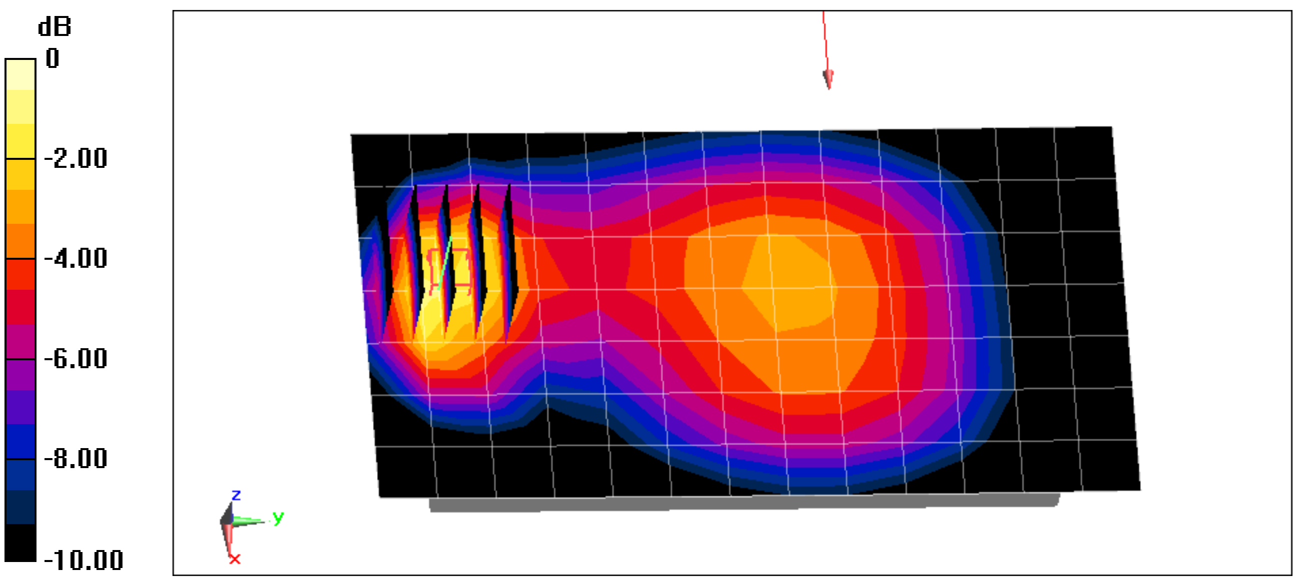
Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.986 S/m; ε_r = 54.178; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 25.191 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.683 W/kg



0 dB = 0.744 W/kg = -1.28 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

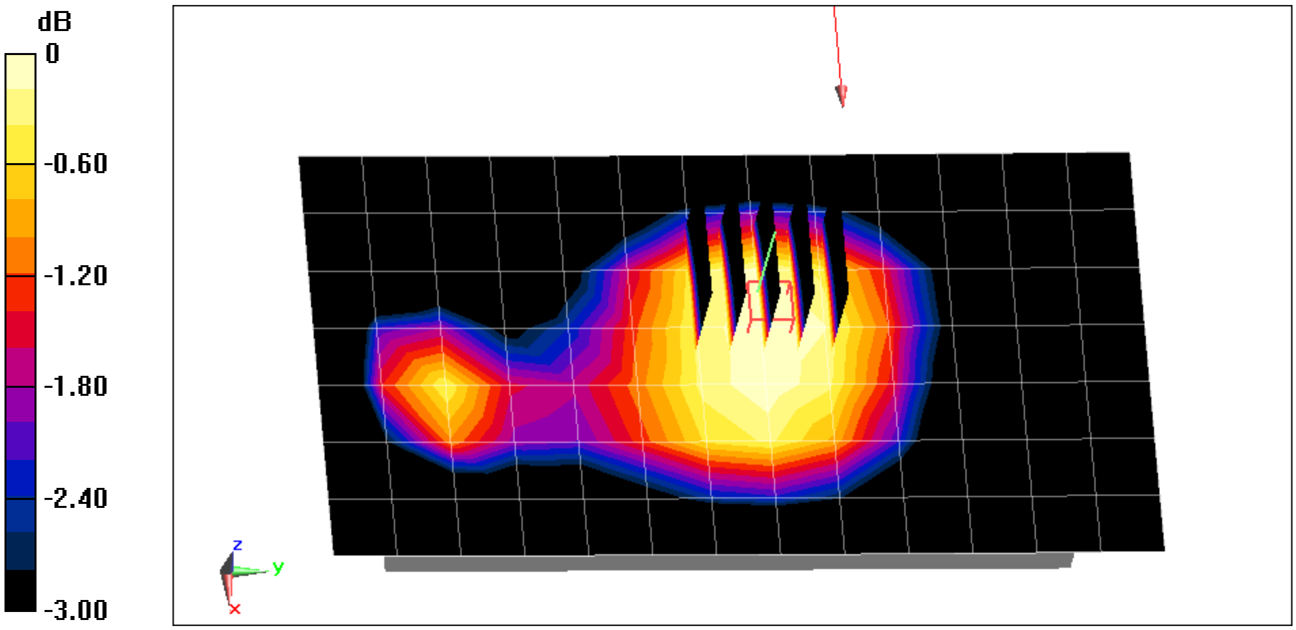
Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.986 S/m; ε_r = 54.178; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.719 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.454 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.356 W/kg



0 dB = 0.371 W/kg = -4.31 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

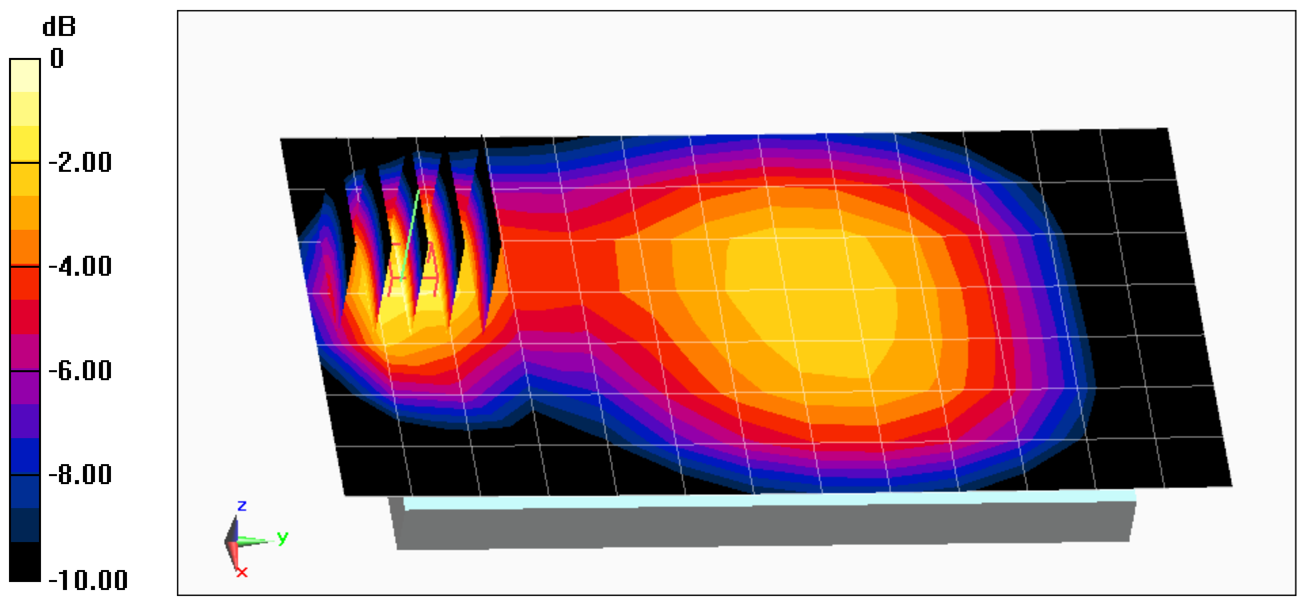
Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.986 S/m; ε_r = 54.178; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.755 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.826 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.483 W/kg



0 dB = 0.533 W/kg = -2.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

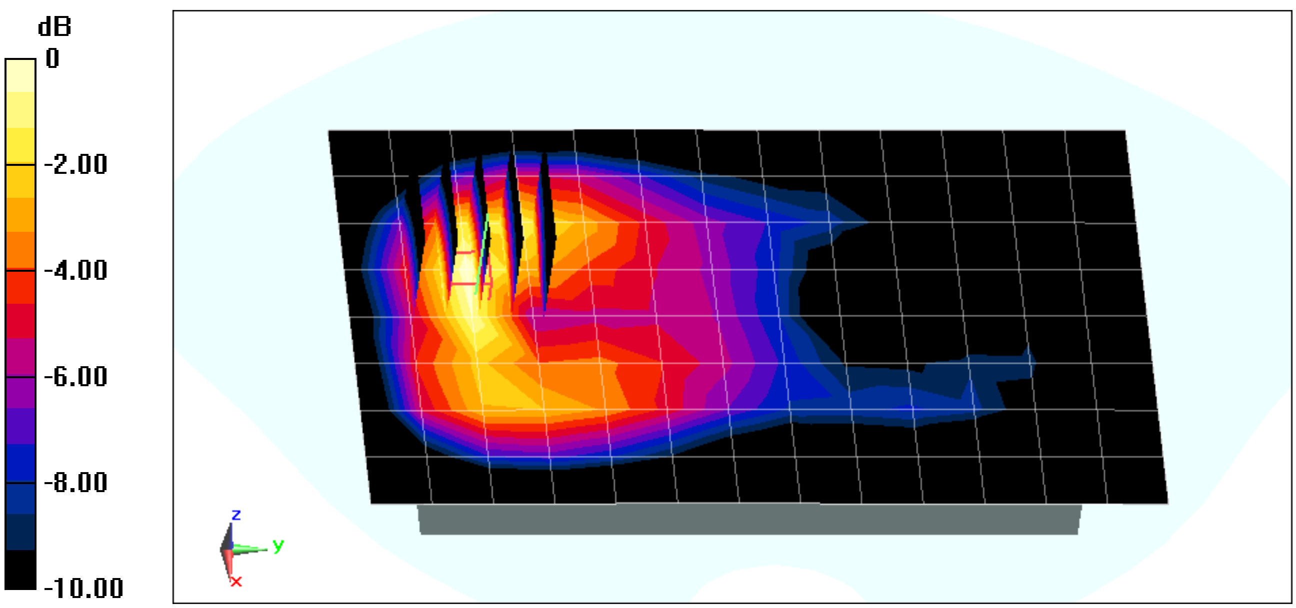
Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx Slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.516 S/m; ε_r = 51.619; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.416 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.869 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.596 W/kg



0 dB = 0.576 W/kg = -2.40 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

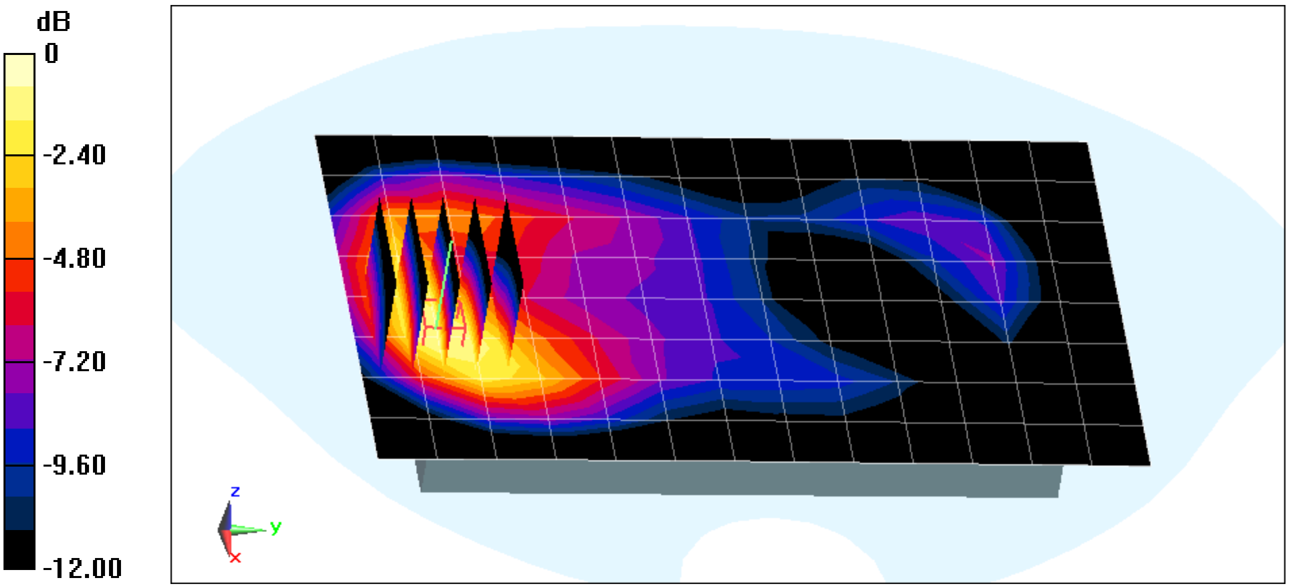
Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.516 S/m; ε_r = 51.619; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.611 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.605 W/kg



0 dB = 0.687 W/kg = -1.63 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

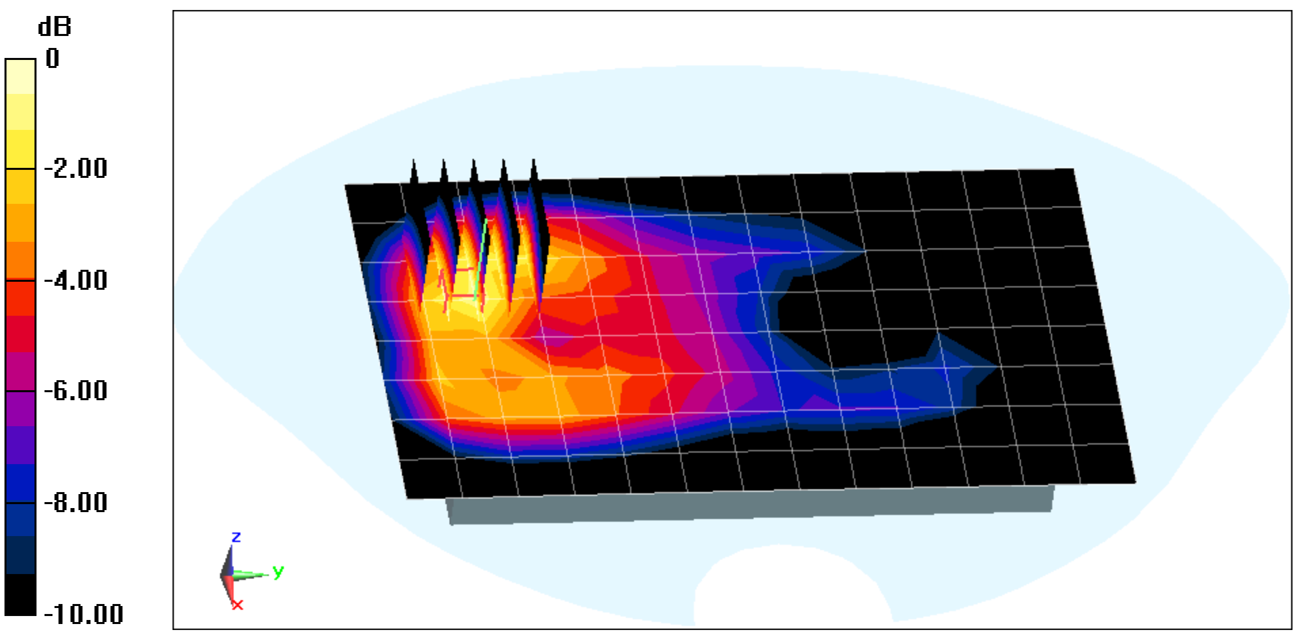
Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1852.4 MHz; σ = 1.487 S/m; ε_r = 51.777; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.332 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.44 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.893 W/kg



0 dB = 0.926 W/kg = -0.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

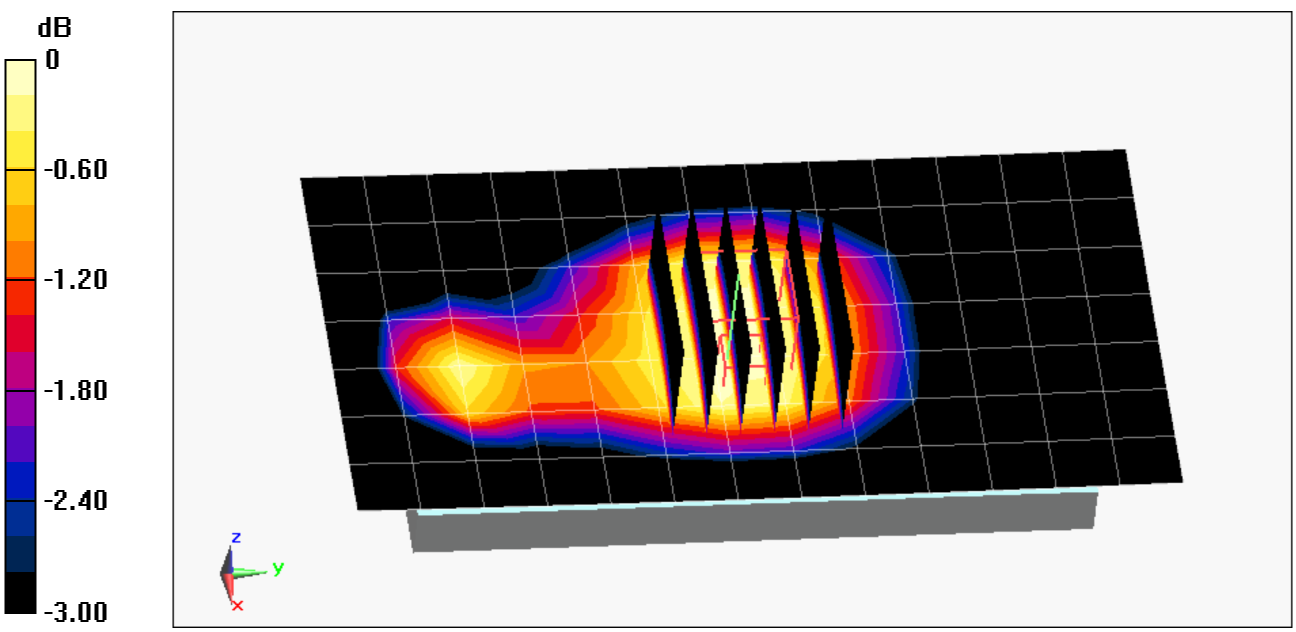
Communication System: LTE Band 26; Frequency: 819 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 819 MHz; σ = 0.991 S/m; ε_r = 54.073; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 26, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.132 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.678 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.540 W/kg



0 dB = 0.562 W/kg = -2.50 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

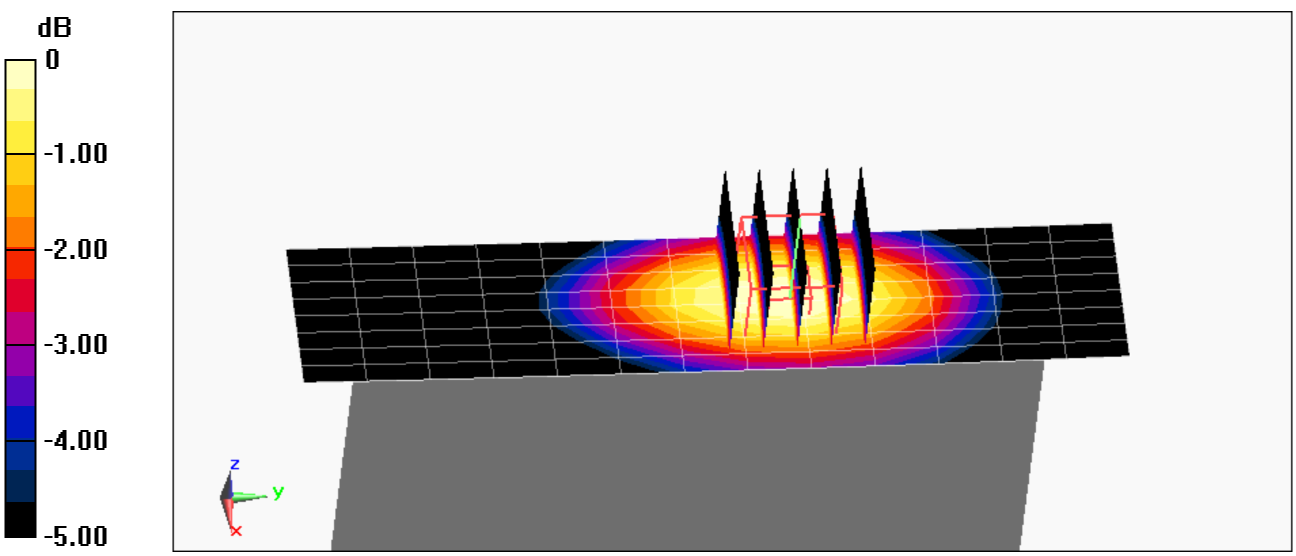
Communication System: LTE Band 26; Frequency: 819 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 819 MHz; σ = 0.991 S/m; ε_r = 54.073; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 26, Body SAR, Left Edge, Low.ch
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.316 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.856 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.622 W/kg



0 dB = 0.663 W/kg = -1.78 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

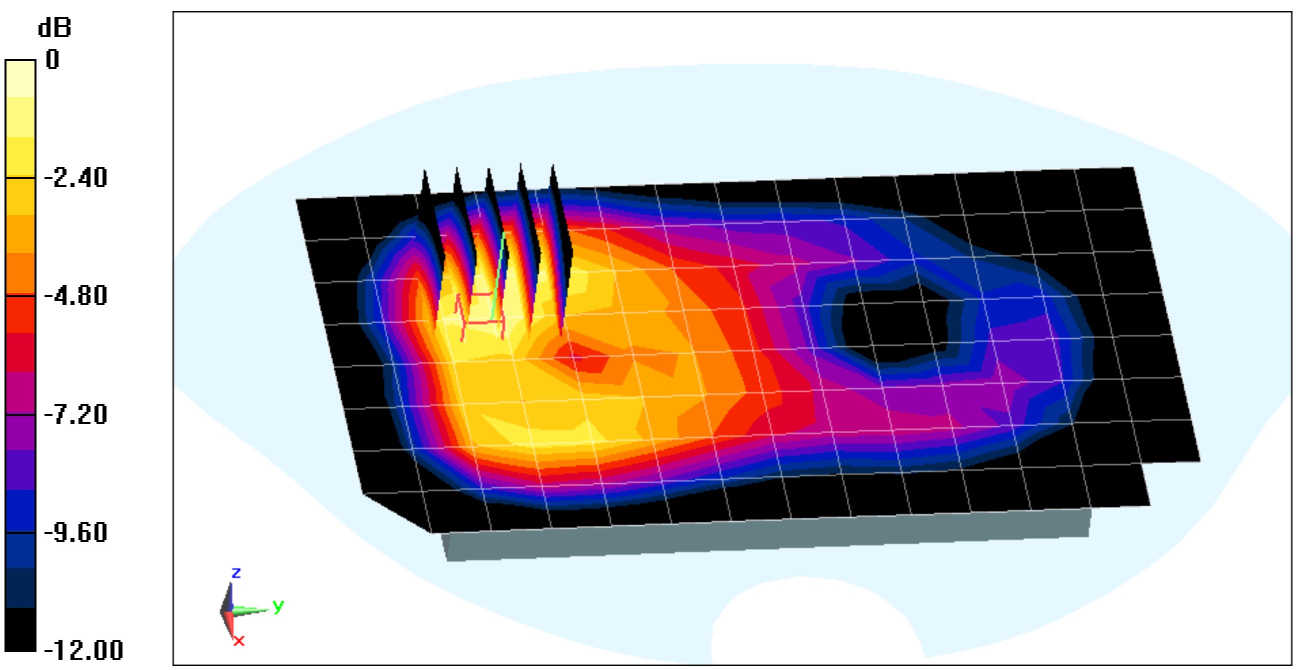
Communication System: LTE Band 25 (PCS); Frequency: 1910 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1910 MHz; σ = 1.574 S/m; ε_r = 51.375; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 25 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, High.ch
QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.108 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.84 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.1 W/kg



0 dB = 1.14 W/kg = 0.57 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2

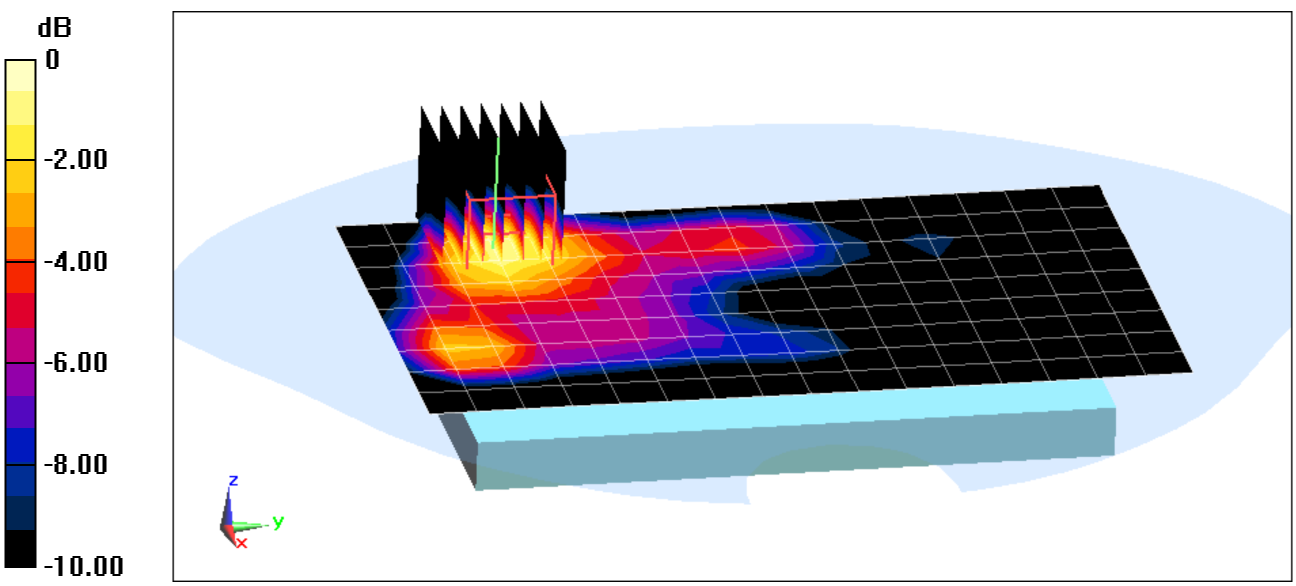
Communication System: LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2593 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.59
Medium: 2450-2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2593$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.239$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.484$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
QPSK, 20 MHz Bandwidth, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.950 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.941 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.429 W/kg



0 dB = 0.549 W/kg = -2.60 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2

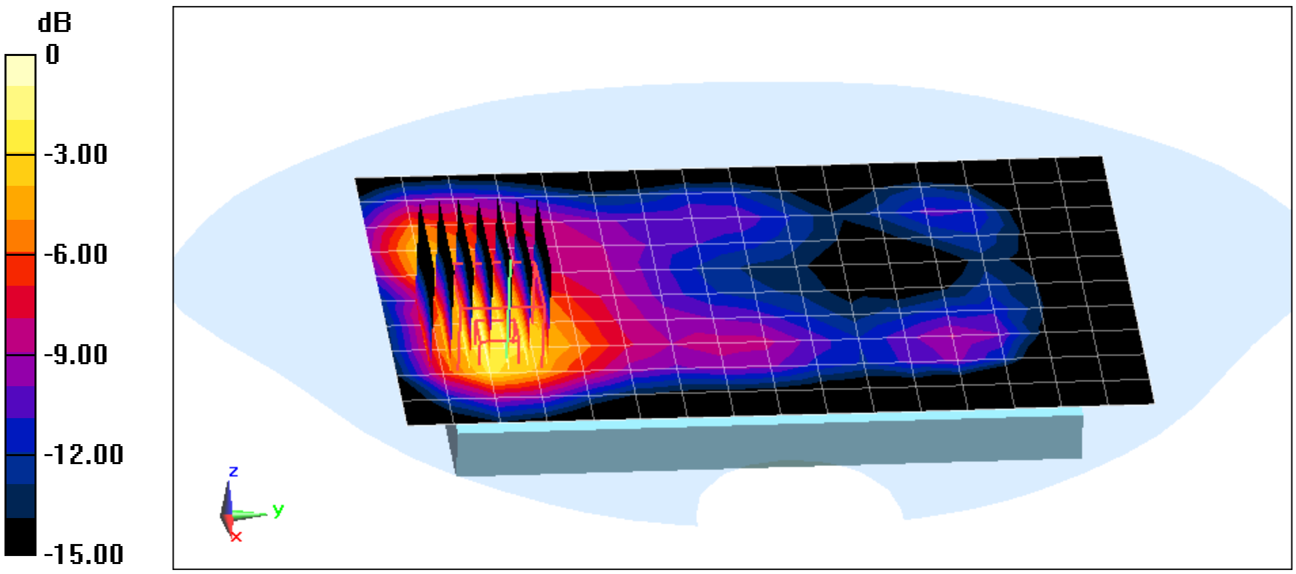
Communication System: LTE Band 41;Frequency: 2593 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.59
Medium: 2450-2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2593 MHz; σ = 2.239 S/m; ε_r = 52.484; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
QPSK, 20 MHz Bandwidth, 50 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.169 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.544 W/kg



0 dB = 0.695 W/kg = -1.58 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

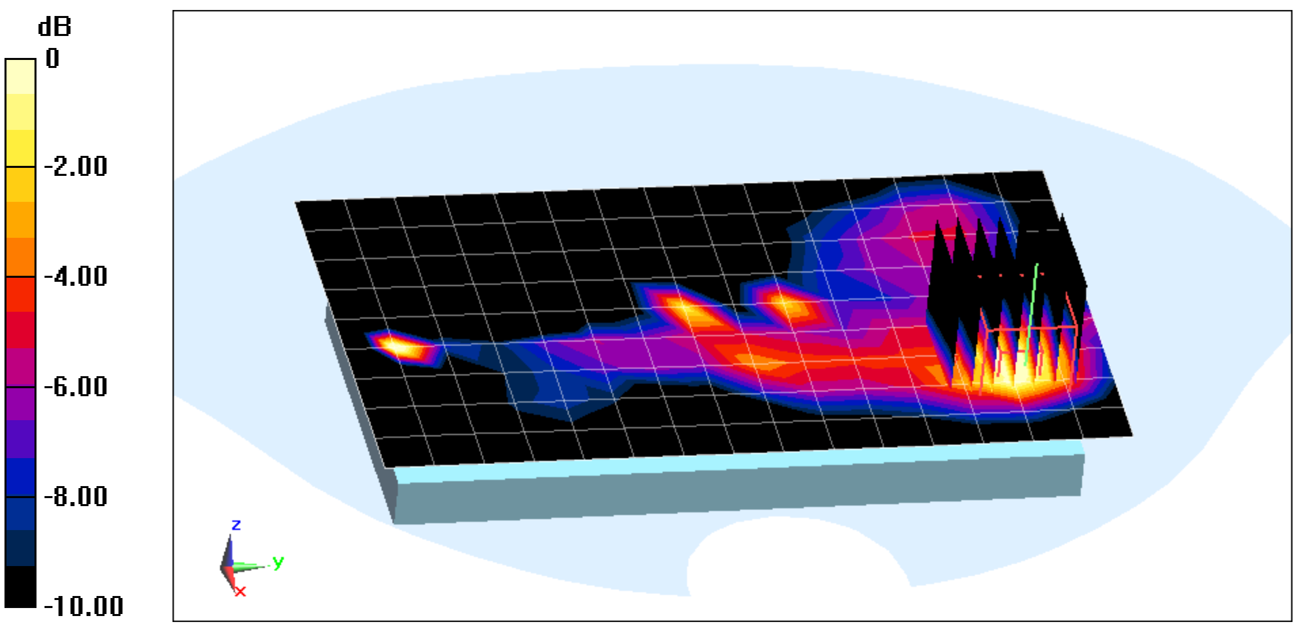
Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2462 MHz; σ = 2.007 S/m; ε_r = 51.185; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.939 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.342 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.163 W/kg



0 dB = 0.207 W/kg = -6.84 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 1

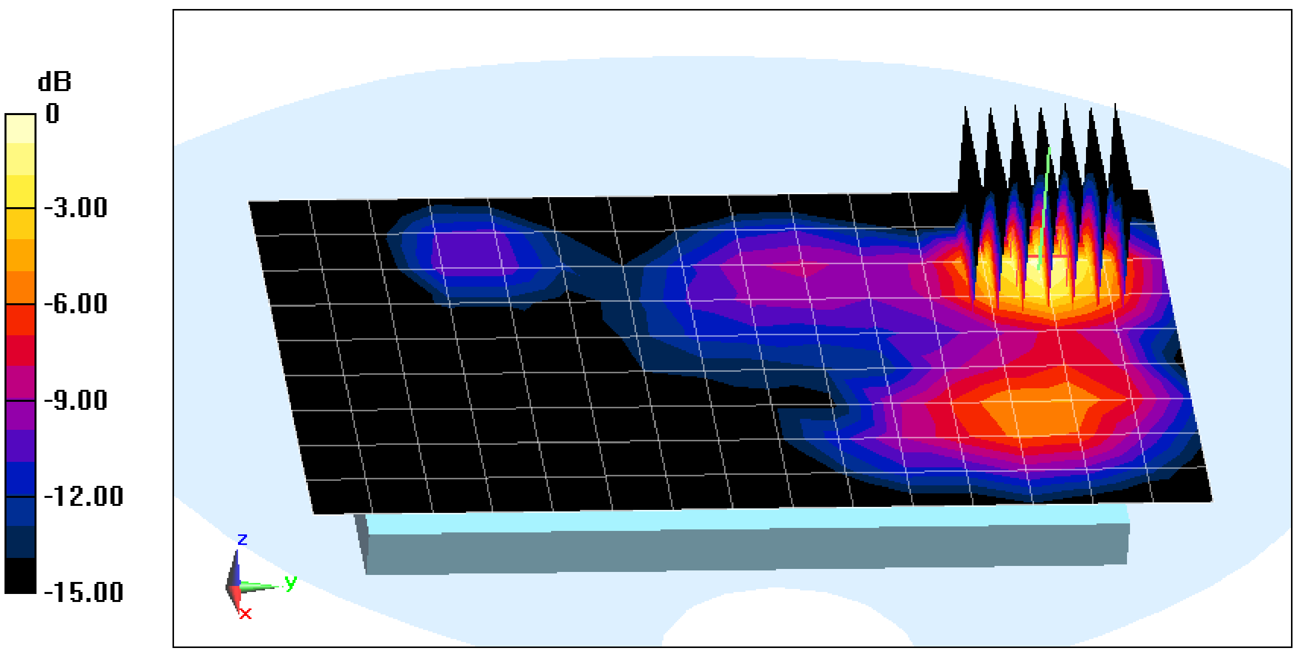
Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2462$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.007$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.185$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-17-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Front Side

Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.556 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.466 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.177 W/kg



0 dB = 0.287 W/kg = -5.42 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

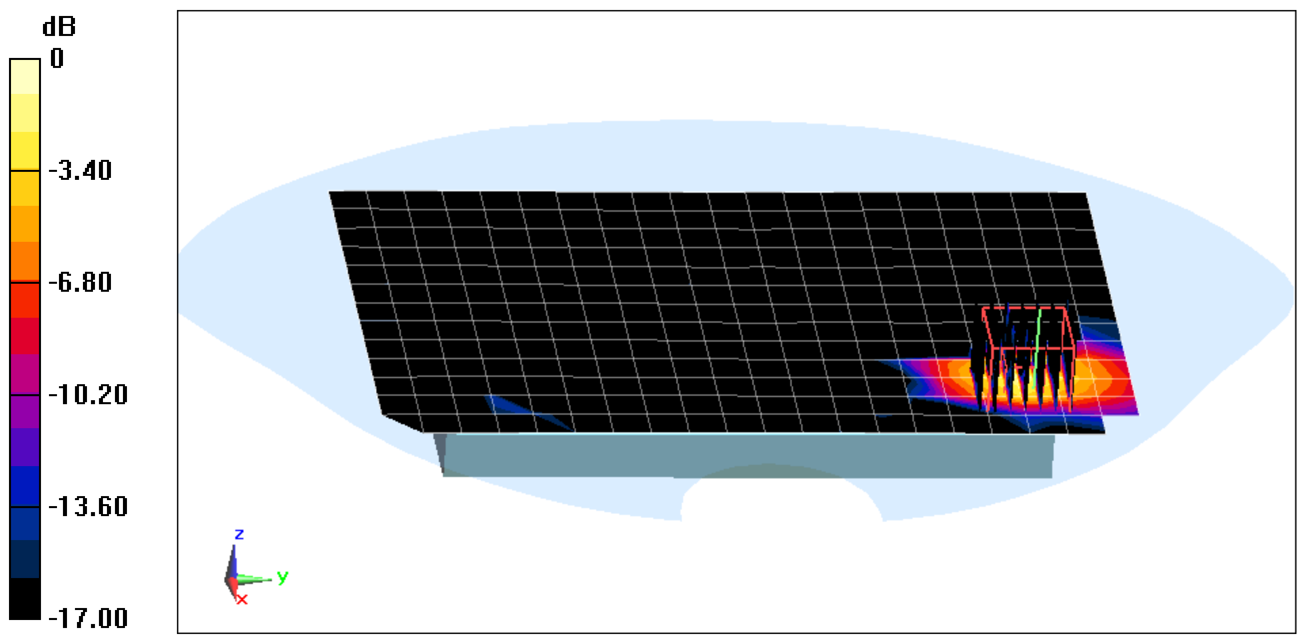
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5765 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5765 MHz; σ = 6.117 S/m; ε_r = 46.174; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 153, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (14x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Reference Value = 2.491 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.550 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.046 W/kg



0 dB = 0.150 W/kg = -8.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

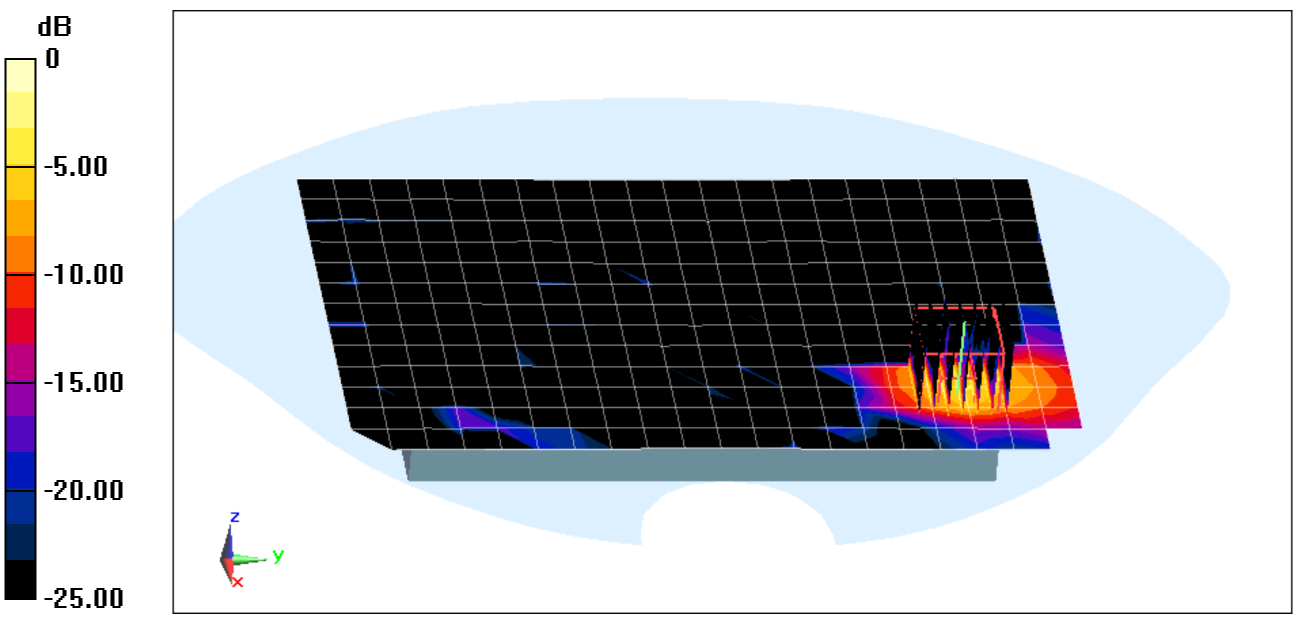
Communication System: 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5260 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5260 MHz; σ = 5.5 S/m; ε_r = 47.132; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.3 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 52, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (14x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Reference Value = 4.851 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.515 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.117 W/kg



0 dB = 0.308 W/kg = -5.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFLS995; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4

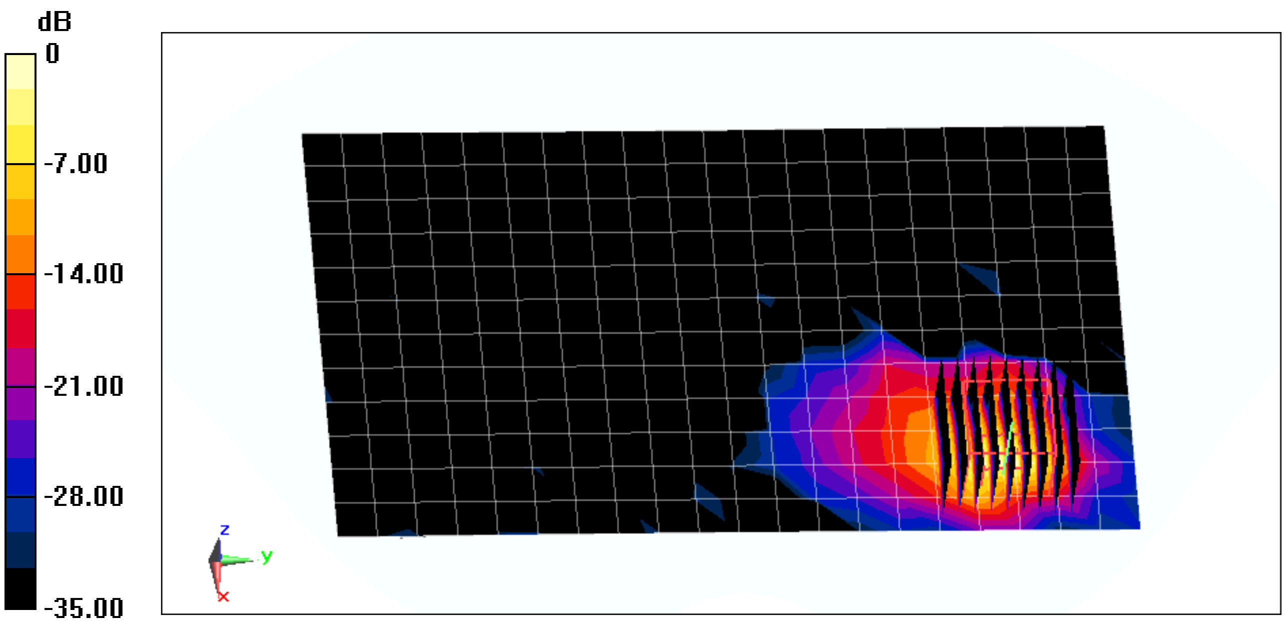
Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5240 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5240 MHz; σ = 5.516 S/m; ε_r = 47.134; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Hand SAR, Ch 48, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Reference Value = 15.393 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 9.55 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 0.328 W/kg



0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

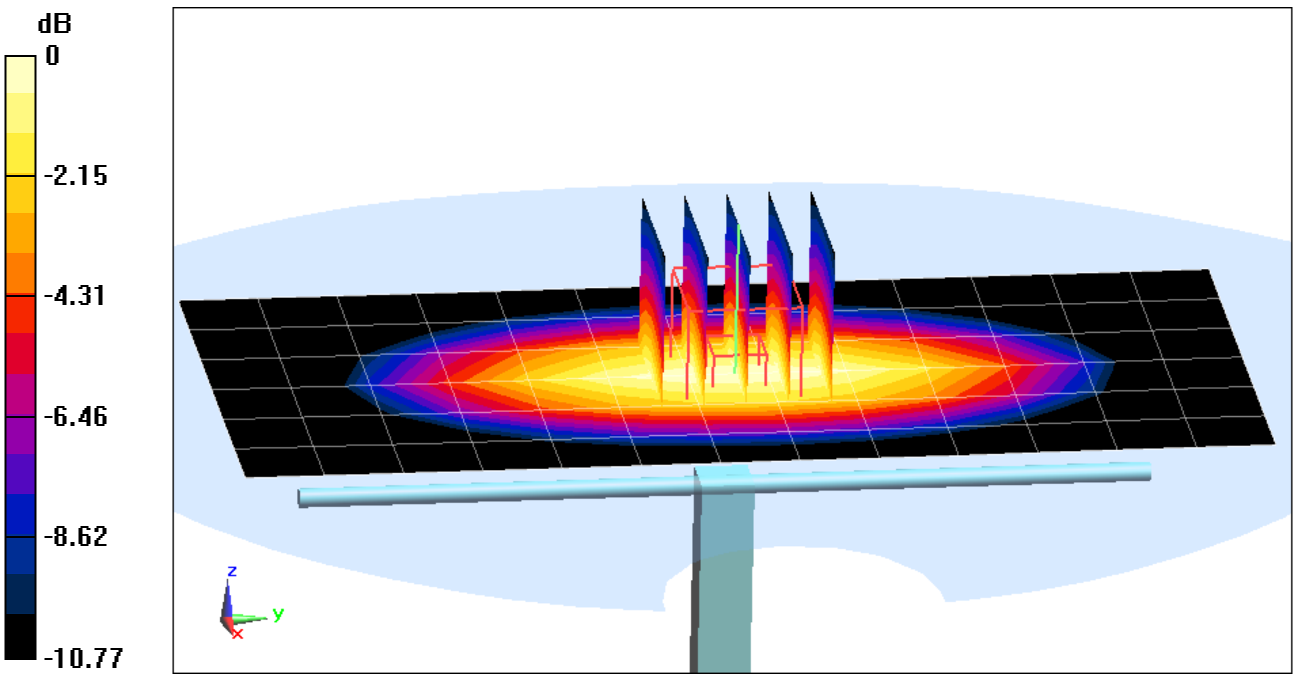
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.933 S/m; ε_r = 43.226; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.49 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.982 W/kg
Deviation = 1.45 %



0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

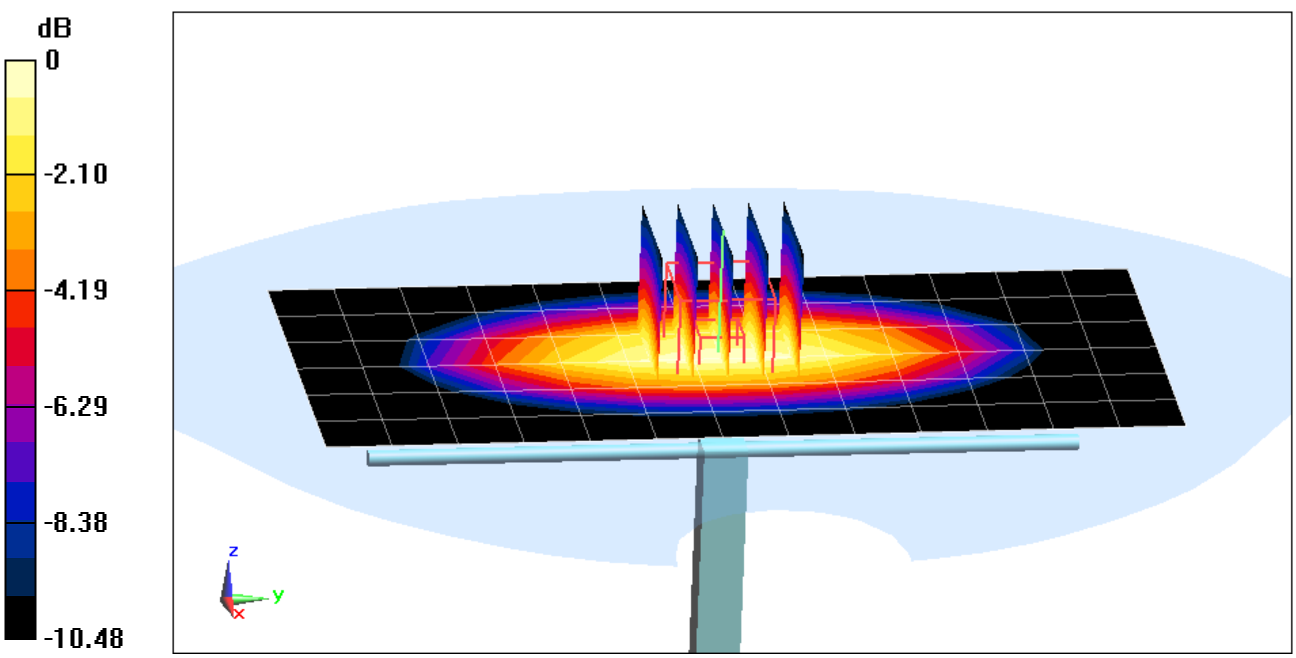
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.915$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.015$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.44 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.982 W/kg
Deviation = 1.45 %



0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

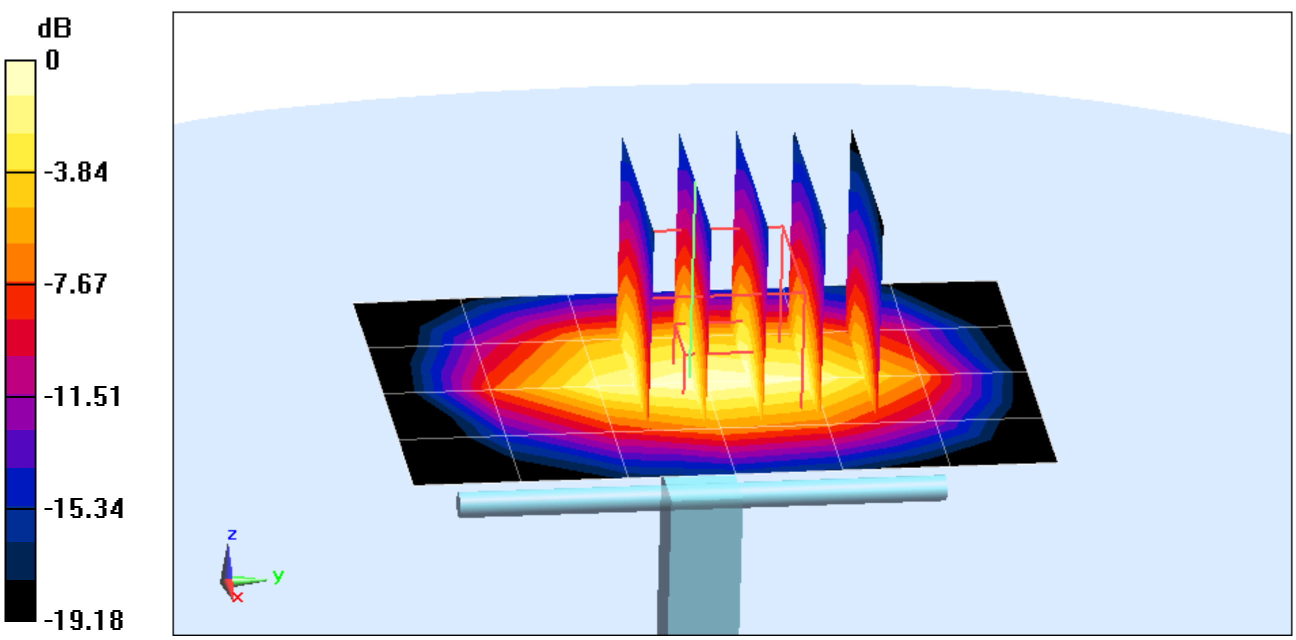
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.46 S/m; ε_r = 38.403; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.96, 4.96, 4.96); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.75 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.15 W/kg
Deviation = 1.72 %



0 dB = 4.59 W/kg = 6.62 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

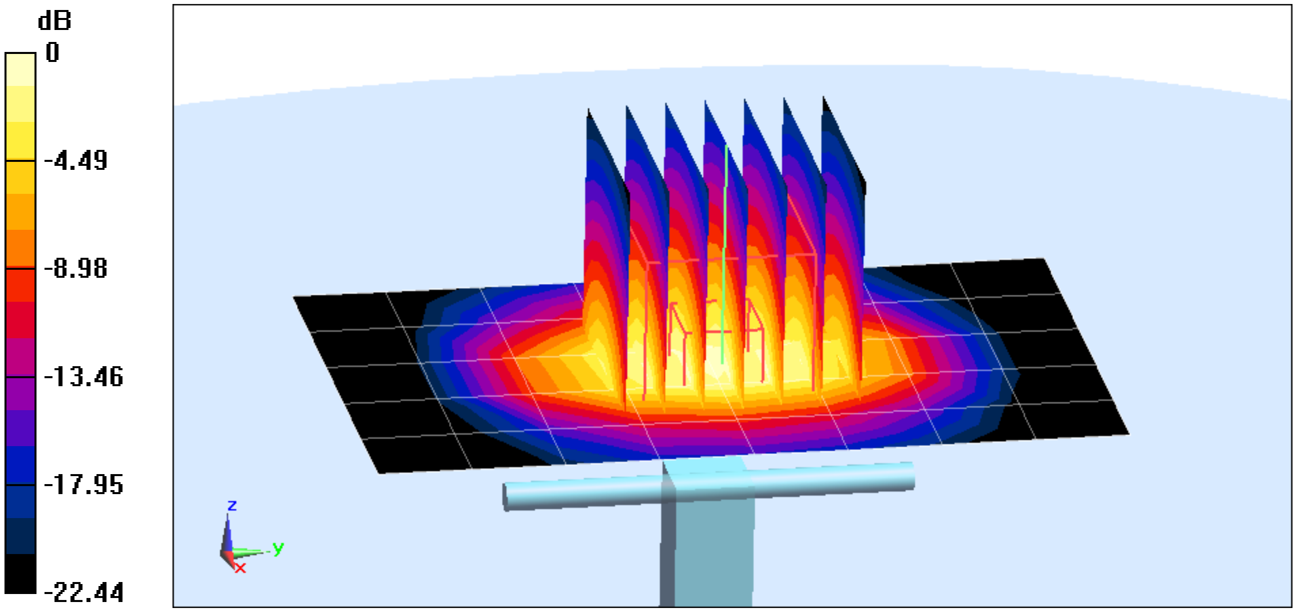
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.827 S/m; ε_r = 39.204; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-19-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.85 W/kg
Deviation = -6.19 %



0 dB = 6.40 W/kg = 8.06 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

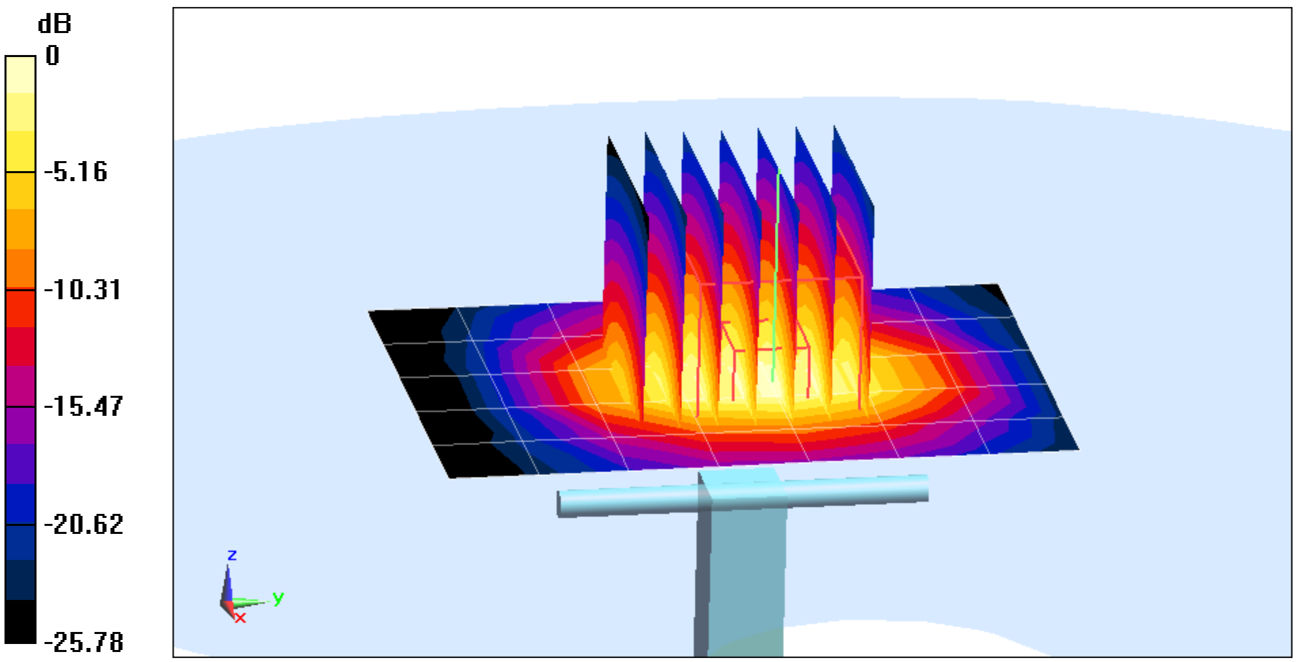
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.002 S/m; ε_r = 38.269; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-24-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.68 W/kg
Deviation = -2.41 %



0 dB = 7.54 W/kg = 8.77 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

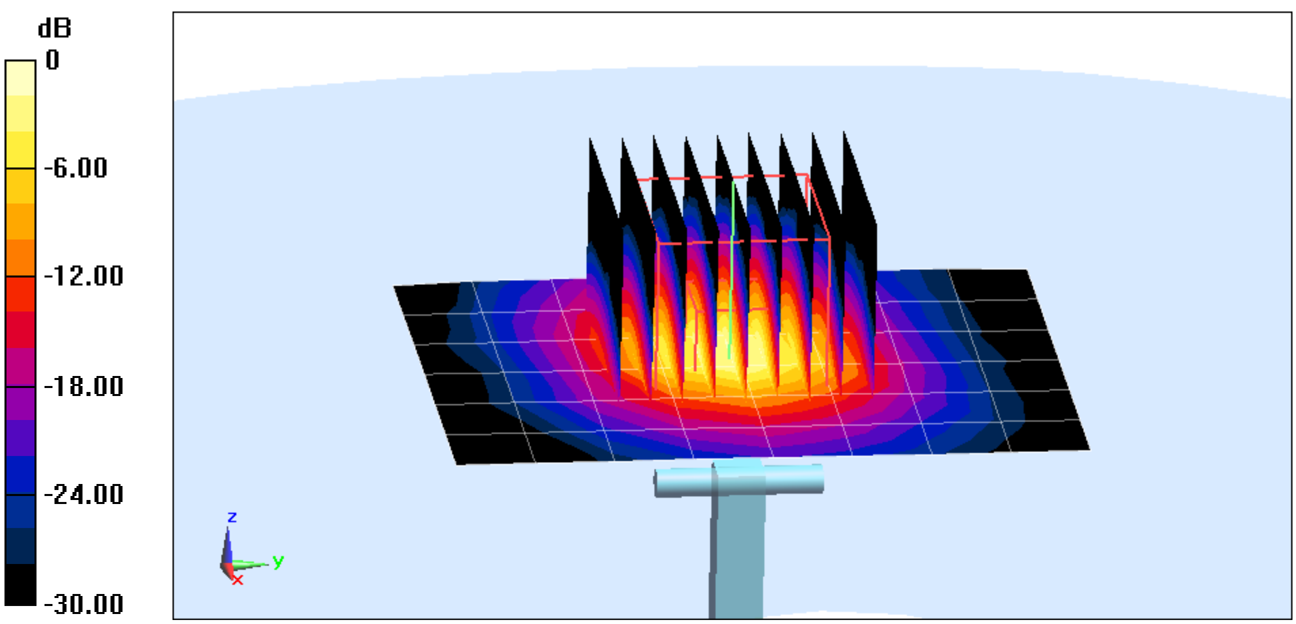
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.435$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 34.703$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.48, 4.48, 4.48); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.62 W/kg
Deviation = 0.40 %



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

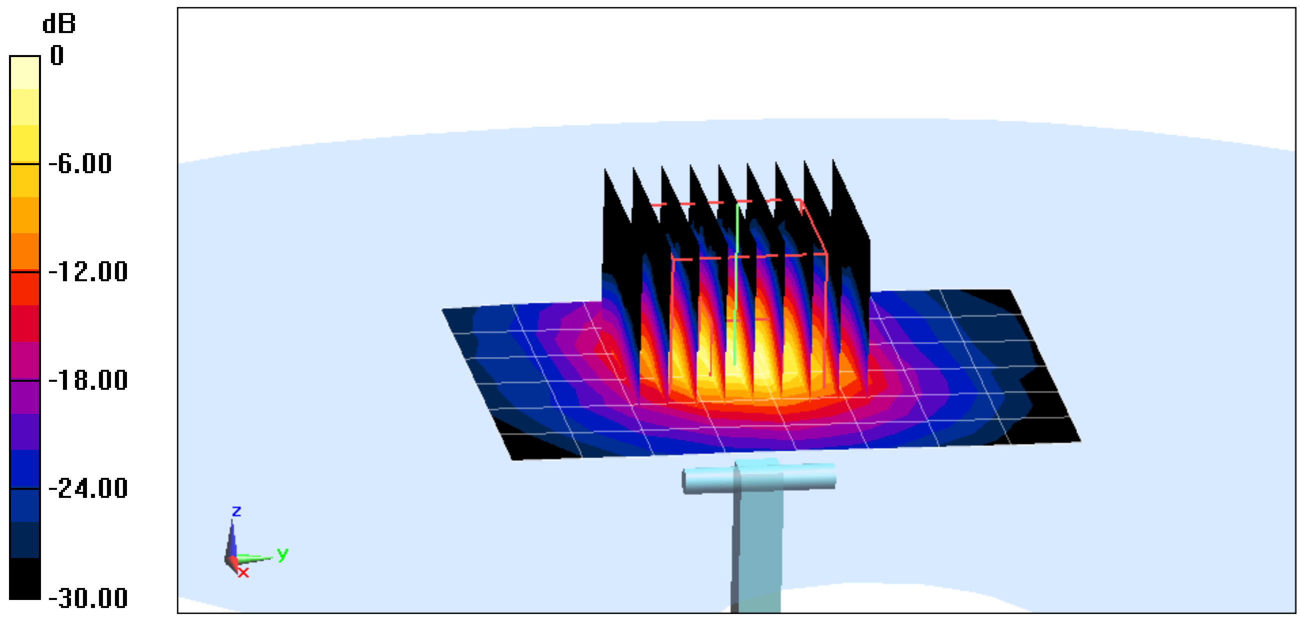
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.529 S/m; ε_r = 34.544; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.27, 4.27, 4.27); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.93 W/kg
Deviation = 3.12 %



0 dB = 19.2 W/kg = 12.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

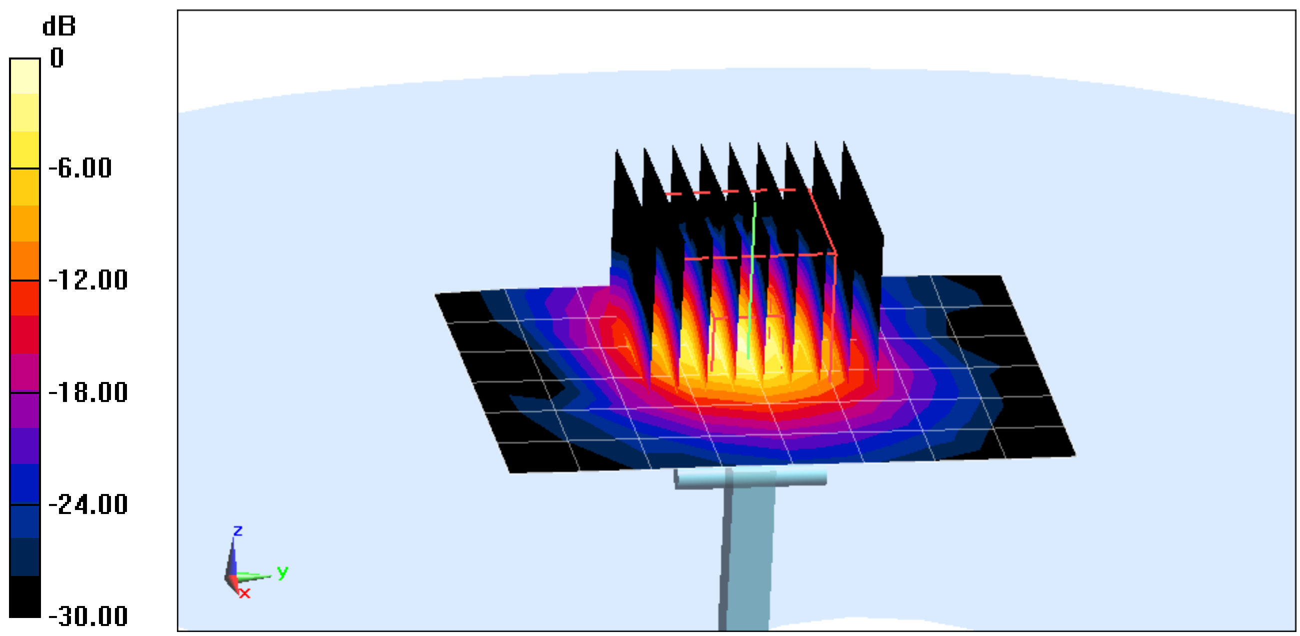
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 4.72 S/m; ε_r = 34.26; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 37.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.41 W/kg
Deviation = -7.49 %



0 dB = 18.0 W/kg = 12.55 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

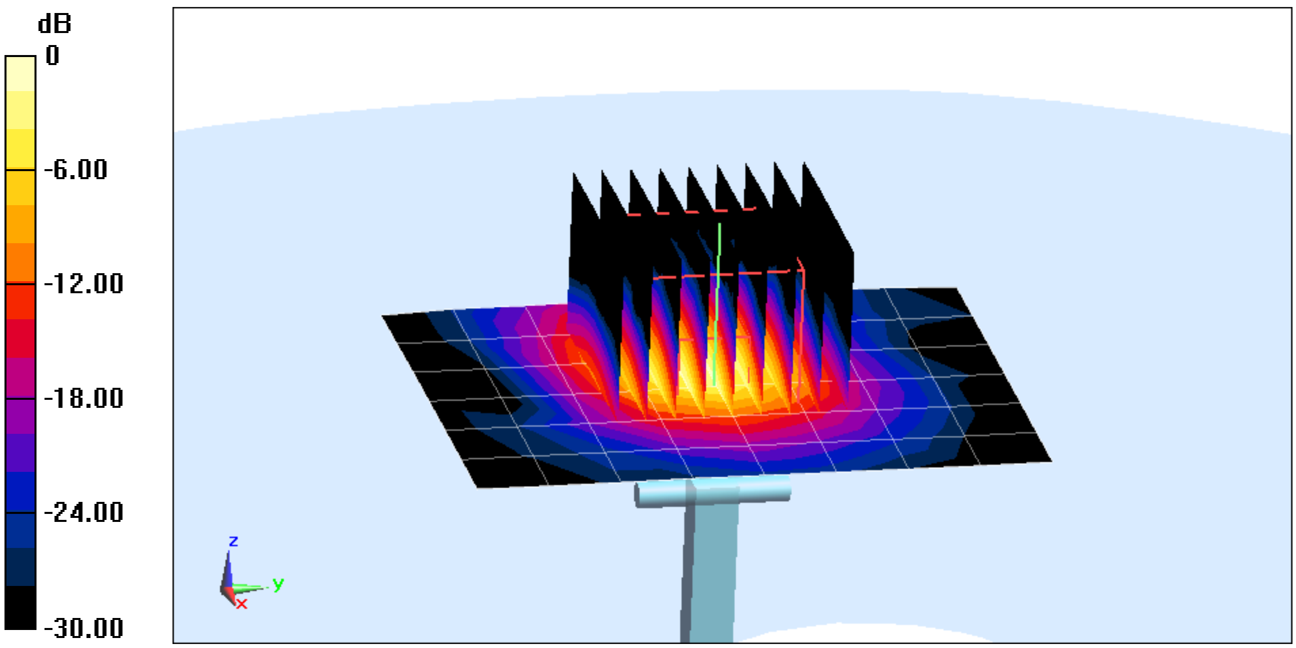
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.828 S/m; ε_r = 34.133; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.78 W/kg
Deviation = -3.23 %



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

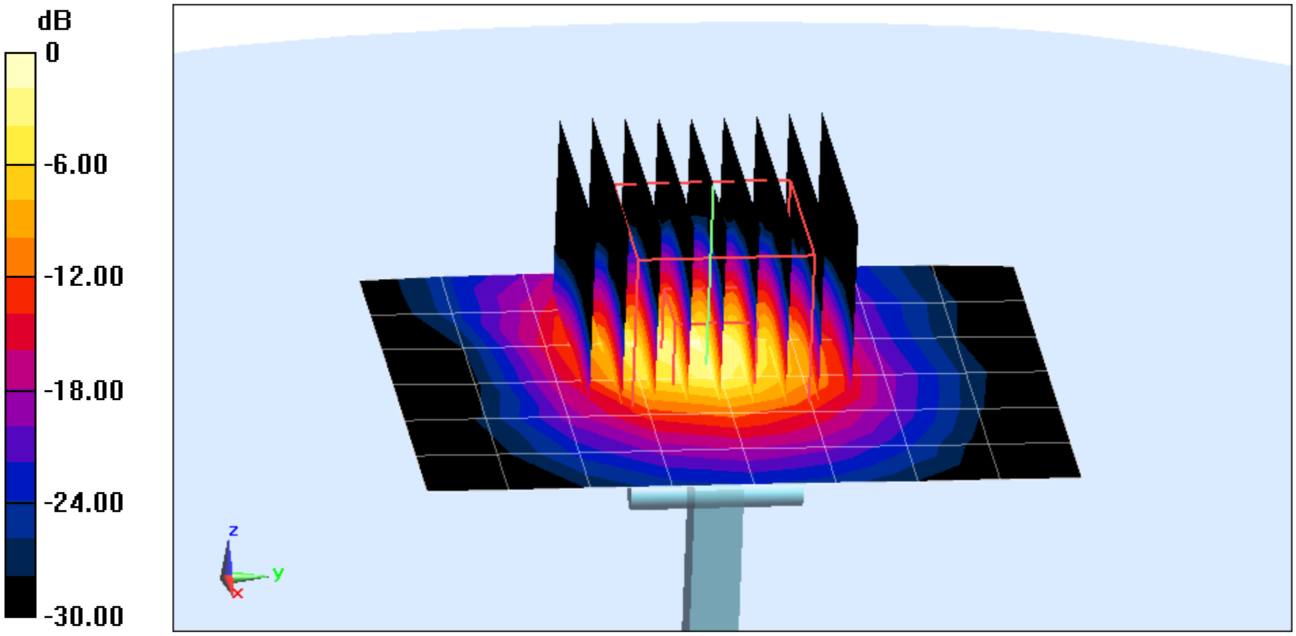
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.041$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 33.872$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-26-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.19 W/kg
Deviation = -5.52 %



0 dB = 19.0 W/kg = 12.79 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

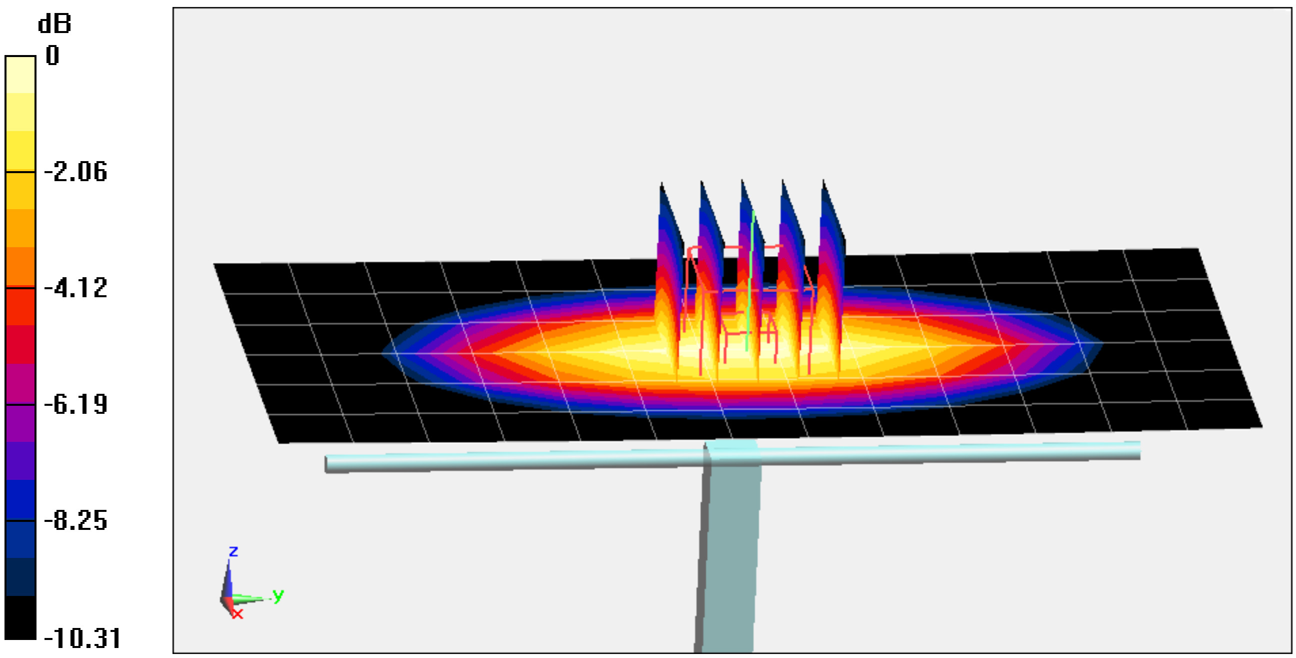
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.009 S/m; ε_r = 53.962; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-25-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.6°C; Tissue Temp: 24.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.983 W/kg
Deviation = 3.04 %



0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

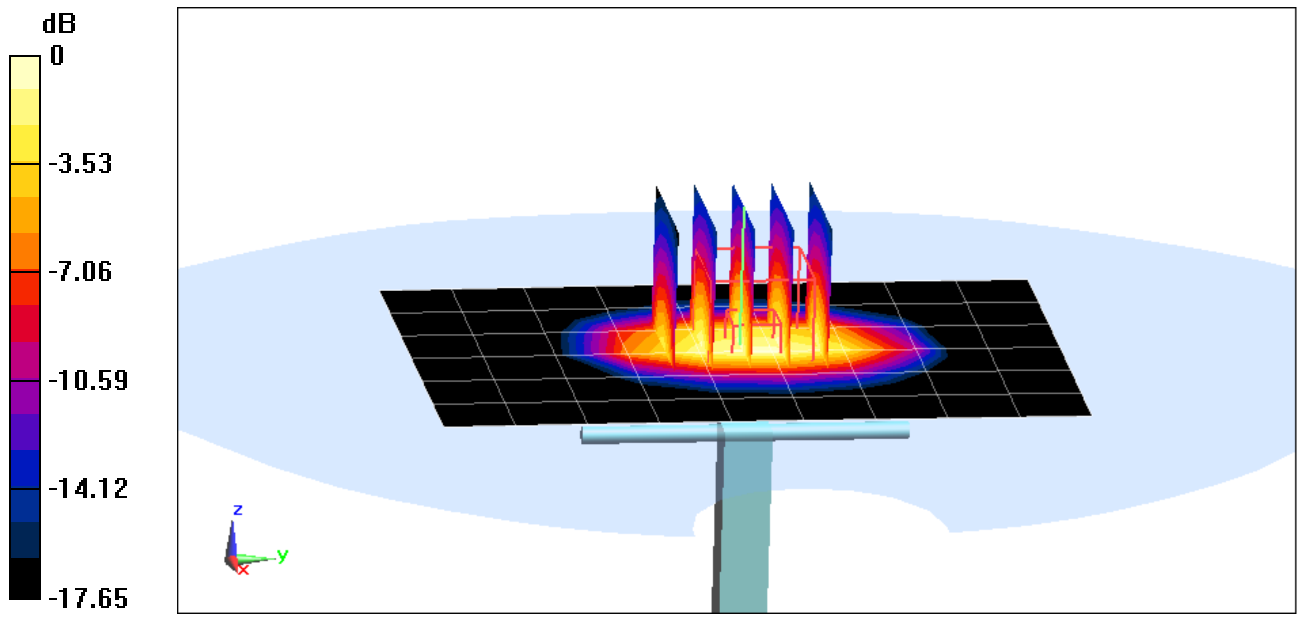
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.533 S/m; ε_r = 51.582; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(7.38, 7.38, 7.38); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.81 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.33 W/kg
Deviation = 6.13 %



0 dB = 4.84 W/kg = 6.85 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

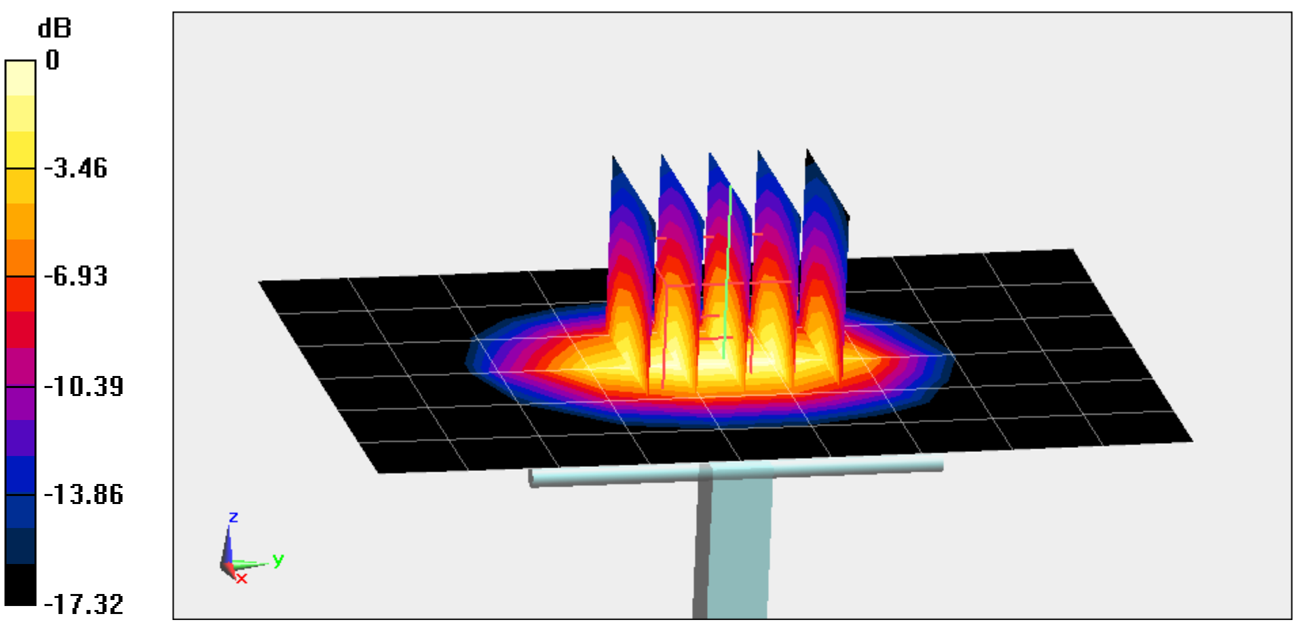
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.53$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.629$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 10-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.99 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.9 W/kg
Deviation = -4.41 %



0 dB = 4.35 W/kg = 6.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

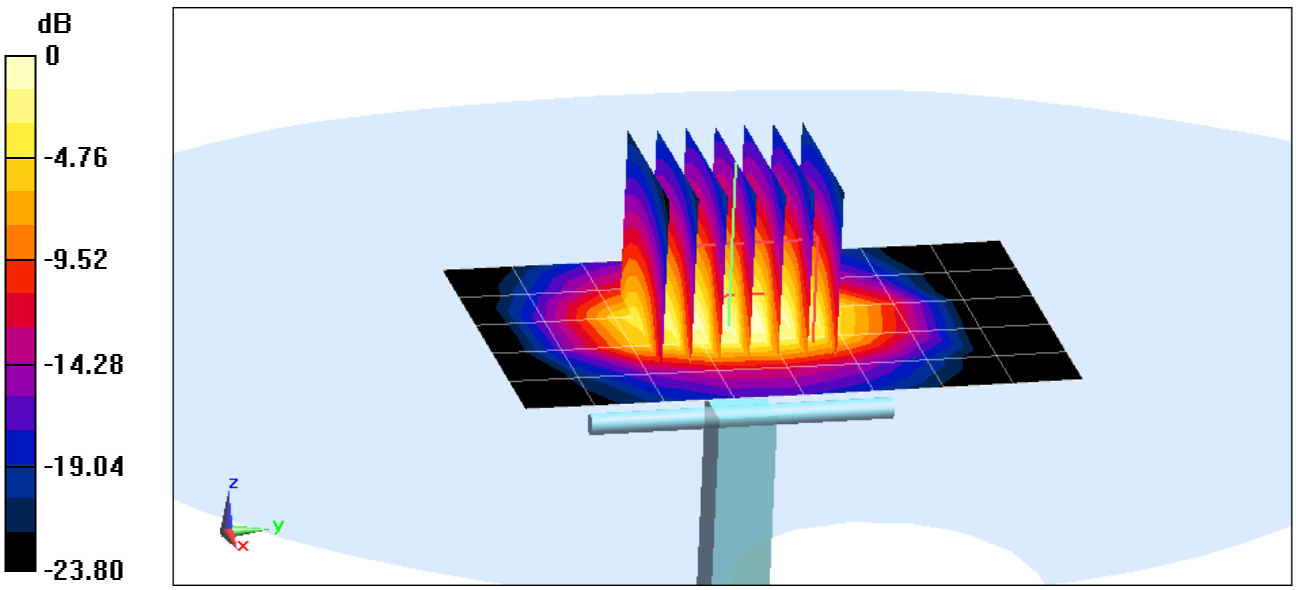
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
$f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.038$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.982$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.16 W/kg
Deviation = 3.41 %



0 dB = 6.47 W/kg = 8.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

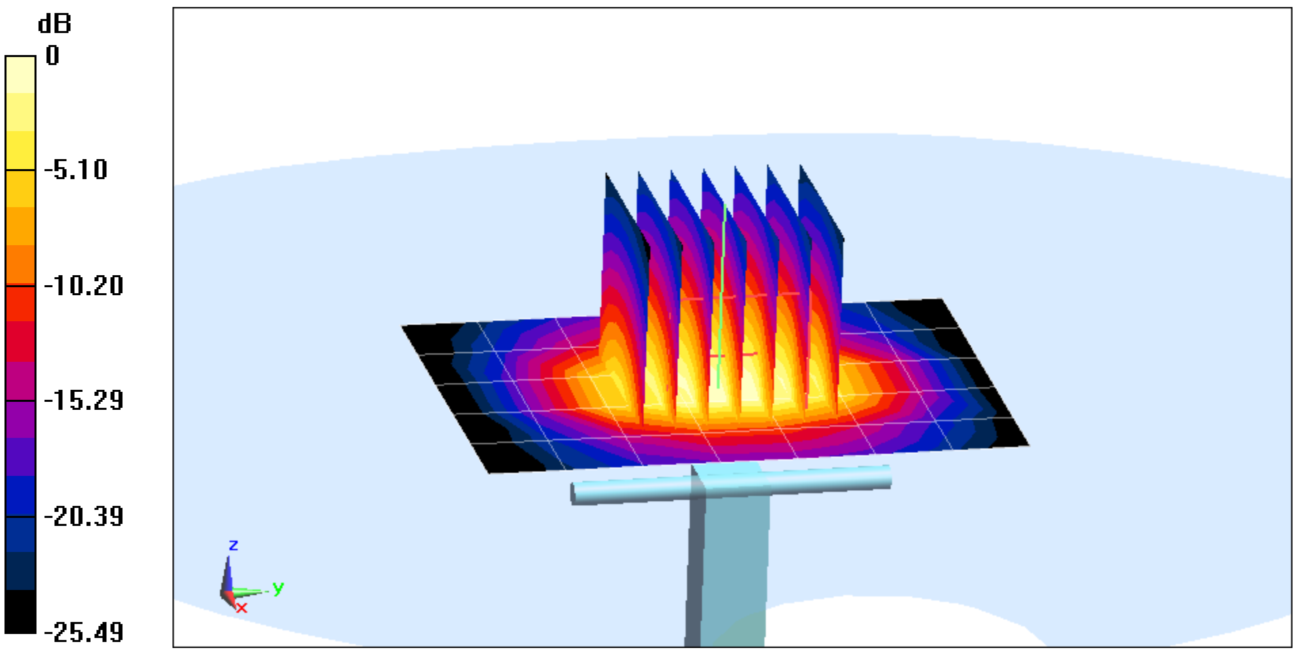
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
$f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.249$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.456$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.43 W/kg
Deviation = -5.57 %



0 dB = 7.09 W/kg = 8.51 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

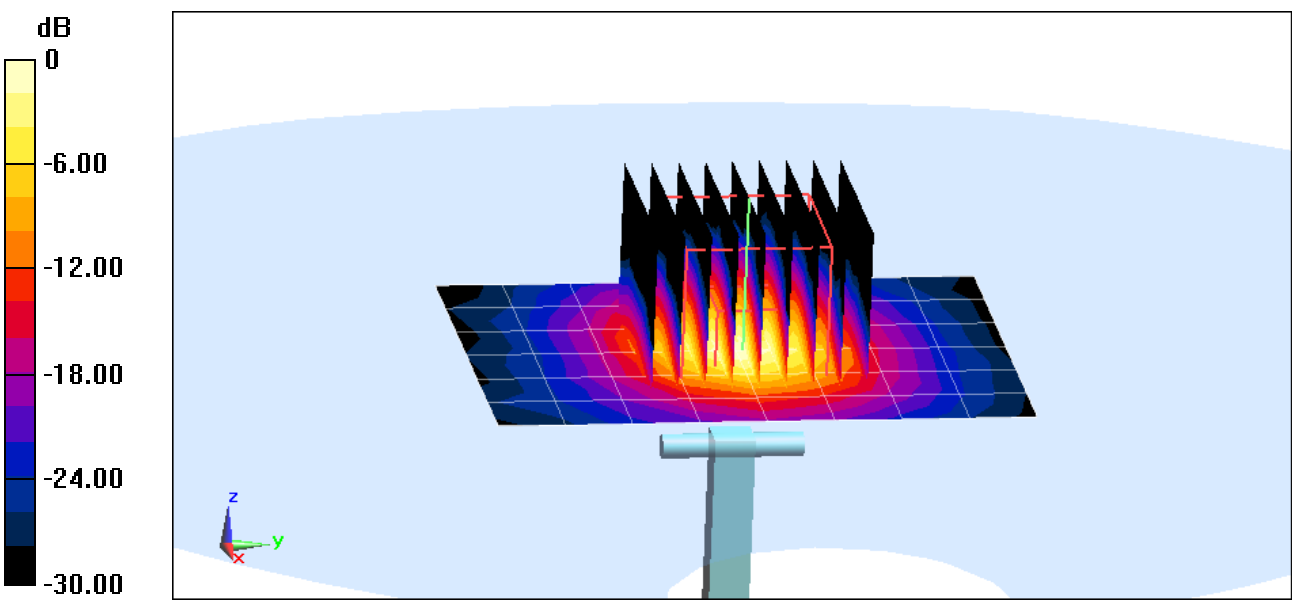
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.485 S/m; ε_r = 47.004; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = -3.84 %
Deviation (10 g) = -2.84 %



0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

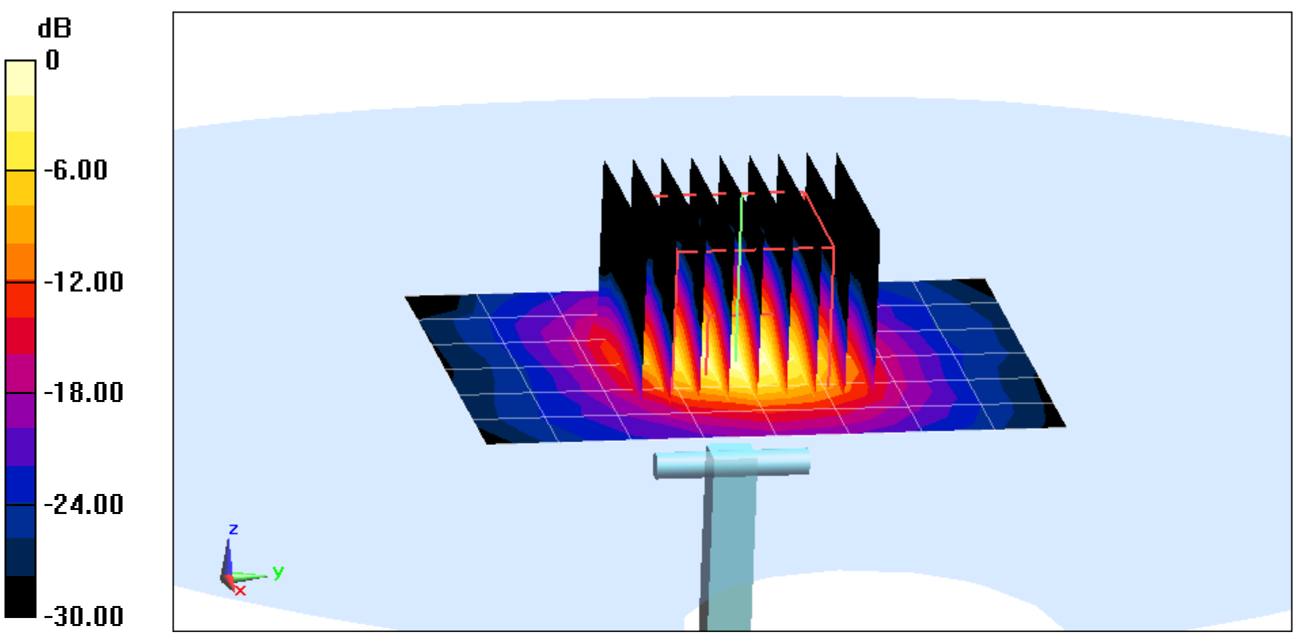
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.587 S/m; ε_r = 47.01; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.23 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = 7.04 %
Deviation (10 g) = 5.96 %



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

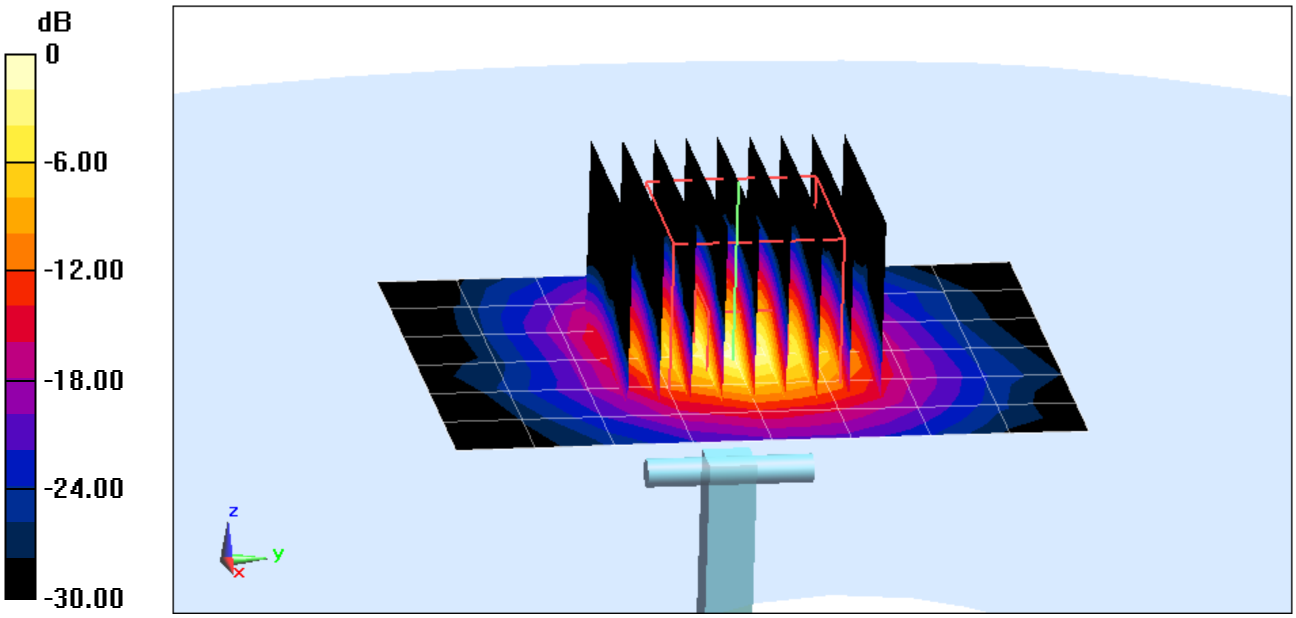
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.783 S/m; ε_r = 46.883; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.52, 3.52, 3.52); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = -0.87 %
Deviation (10 g) = -1.34 %



0 dB = 21.1 W/kg = 13.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

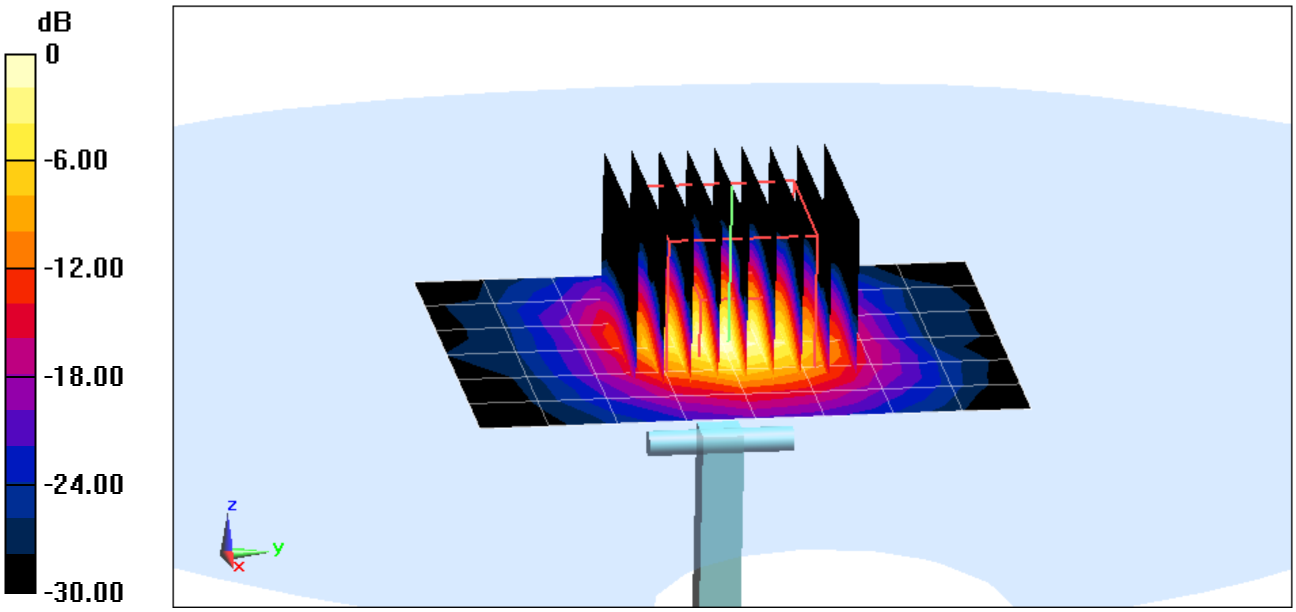
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.886 S/m; ε_r = 46.727; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.32, 3.32, 3.32); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = 2.62 %
Deviation (10 g) = 2.69 %



0 dB = 20.9 W/kg = 13.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

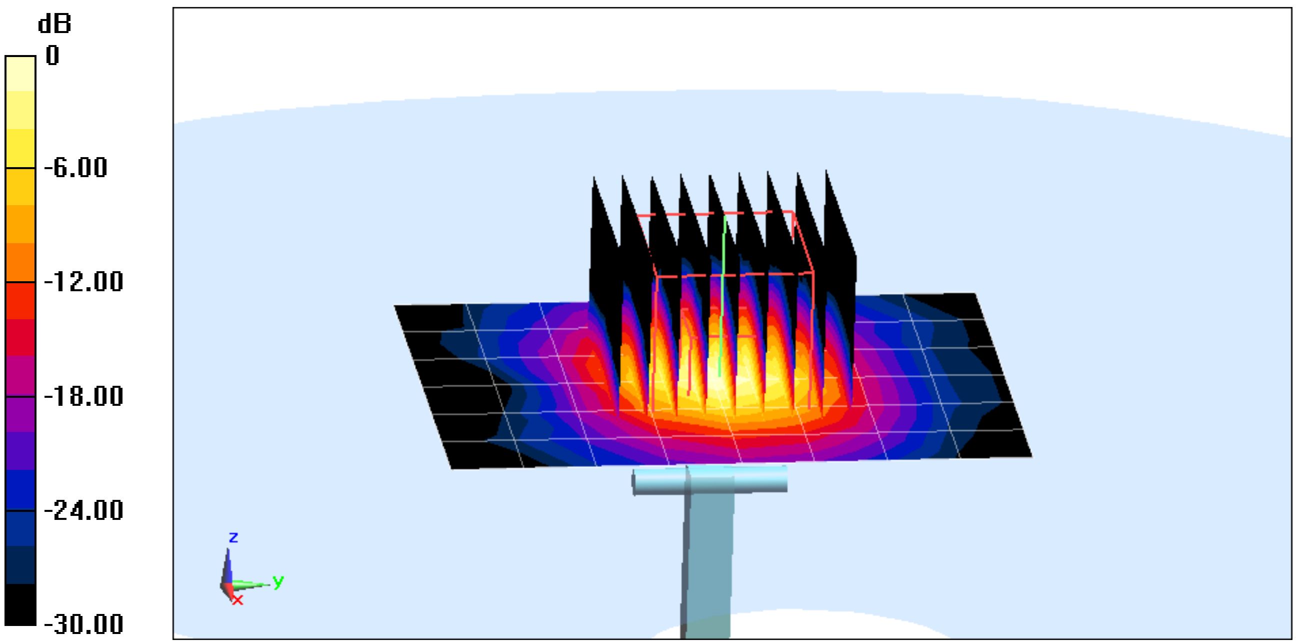
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.216 S/m; ε_r = 46.054; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-23-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.01 W/kg
Deviation = -6.66 %



0 dB = 17.5 W/kg = 12.43 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d141_May13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d141
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	May 02, 2013

√ 5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 2, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.3 ± 6 %	1.37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.0 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**41.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.6 Ω + 4.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω + 5.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

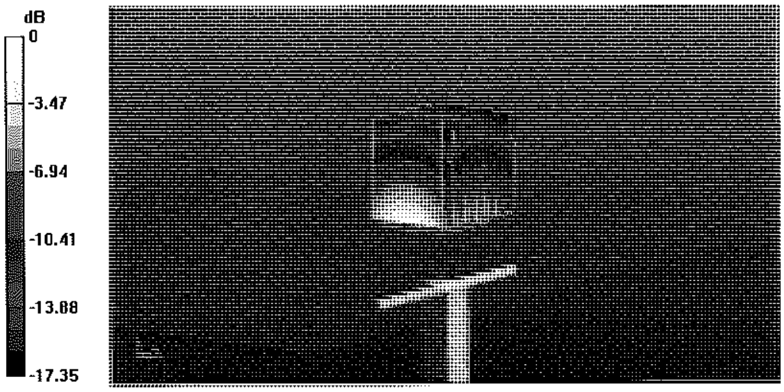
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.37 S/m; ε_r = 39.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

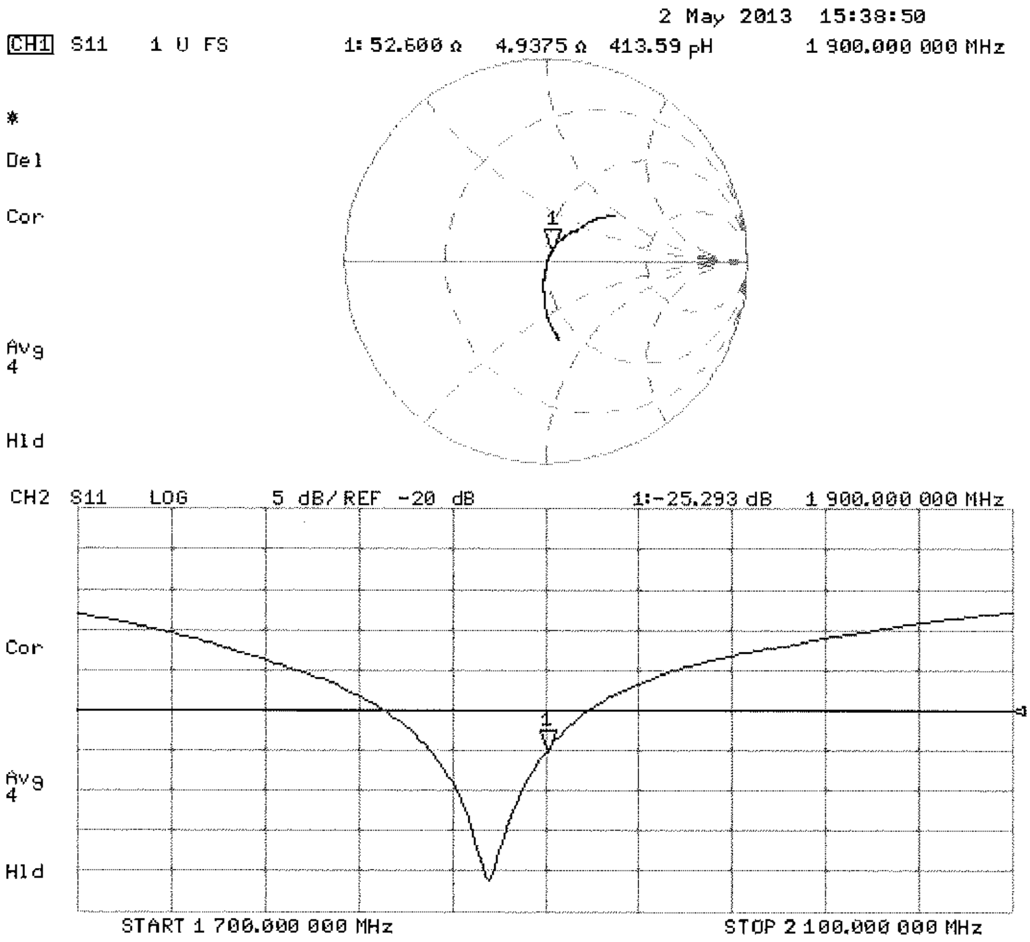
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.124 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

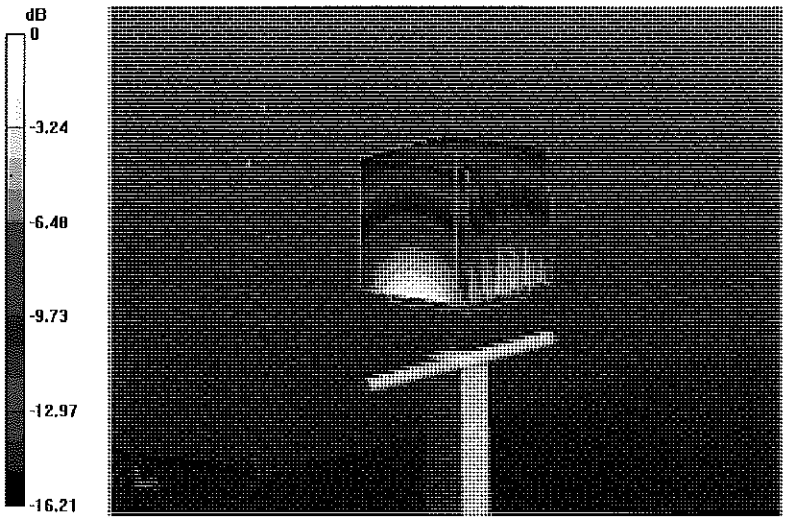
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 54$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

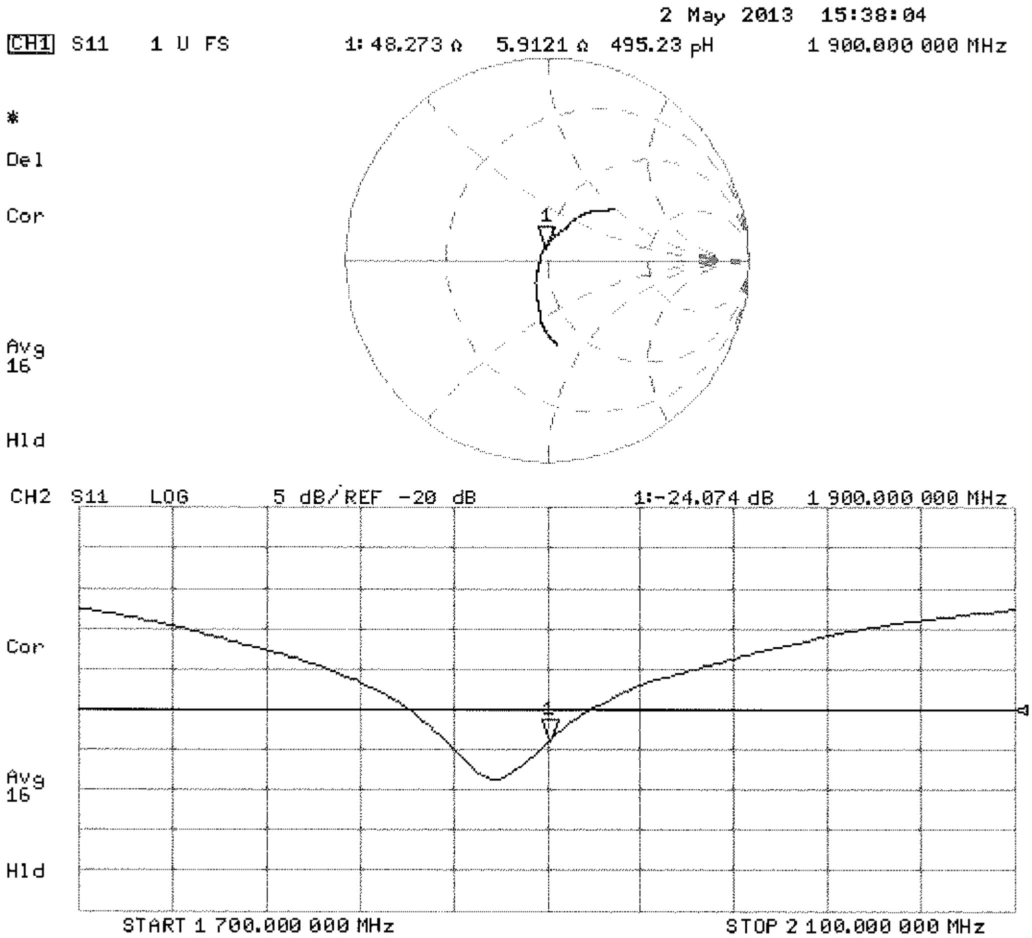
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.124 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.51 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.0 W/kg



0 dB = 13.0 W/kg = 11.14 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d148_Feb13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d148
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	February 06, 2013

✓ KOK 2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	Leif Klysner
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	K. Pokovic

Issued: February 6, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.4 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.87 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.9 ± 6 %	1.53 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω + 5.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

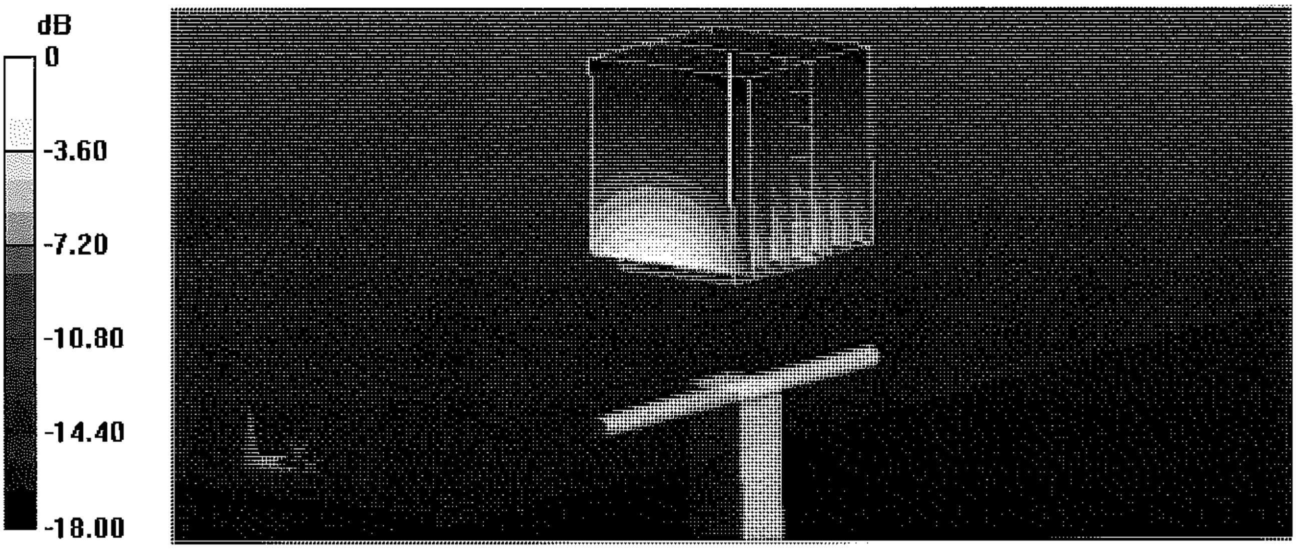
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 39.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

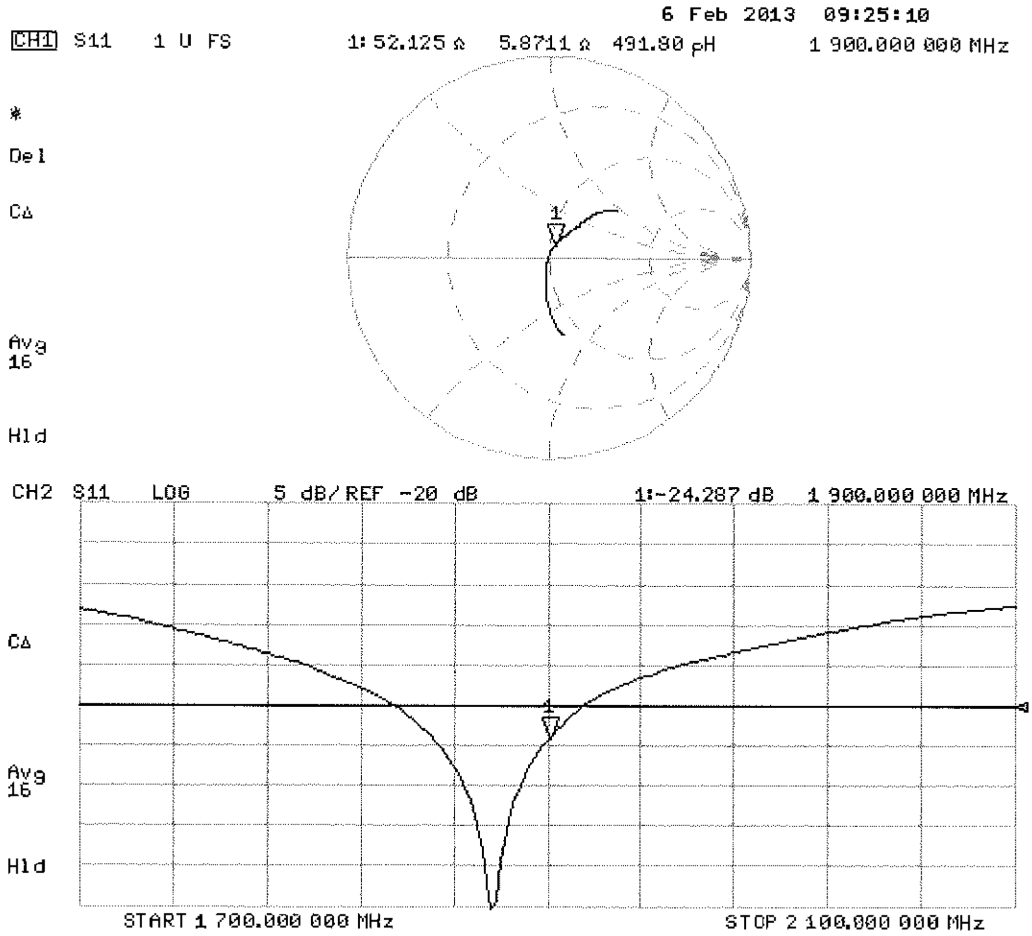
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg



0 dB = 12.1 W/kg = 10.83 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

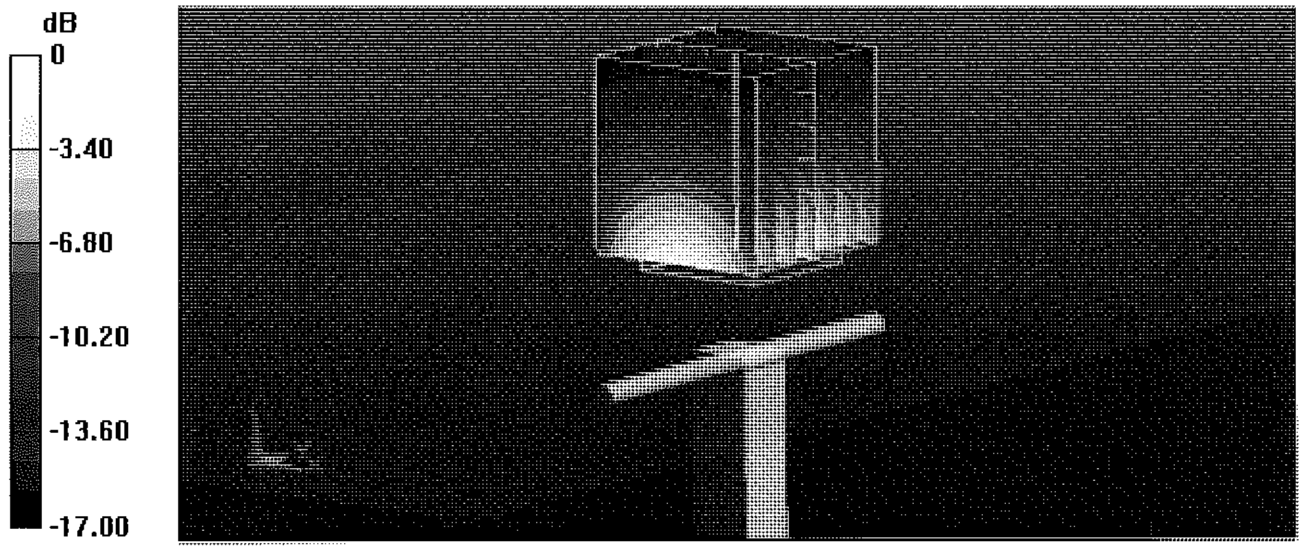
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.53 S/m; ε_r = 51.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

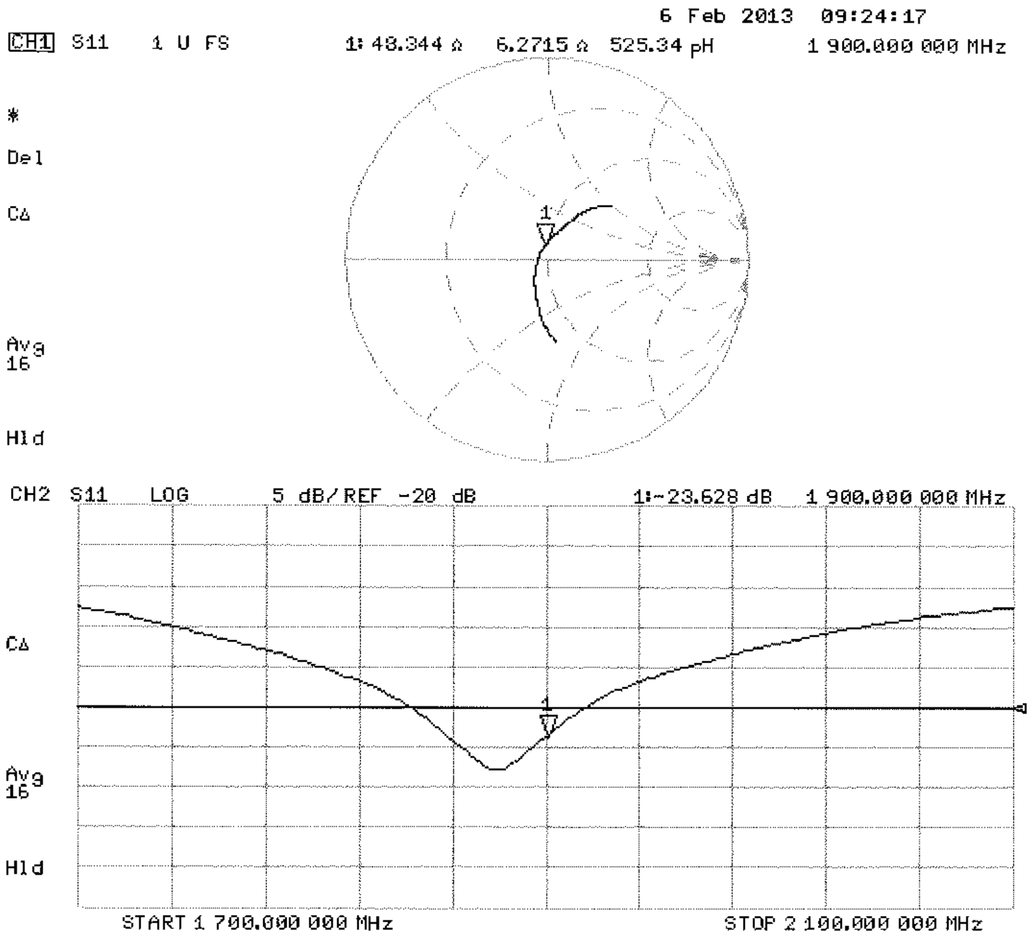
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.45 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-882_Feb13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 882
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	February 11, 2013

KOK 2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israa El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: February 11, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.9 ± 6 %	1.85 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.9 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**49.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω - 0.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 Ω + 1.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 37.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.157 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 882

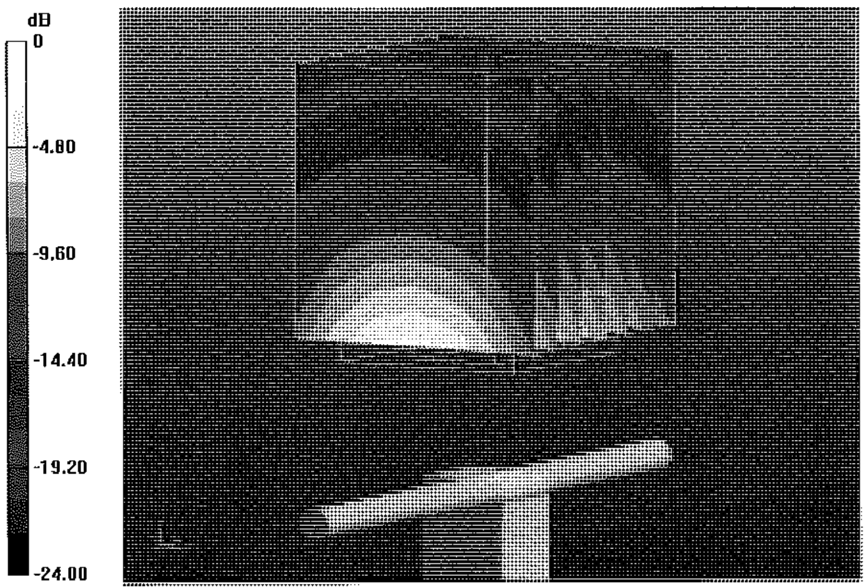
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.85 S/m; ε_r = 37.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

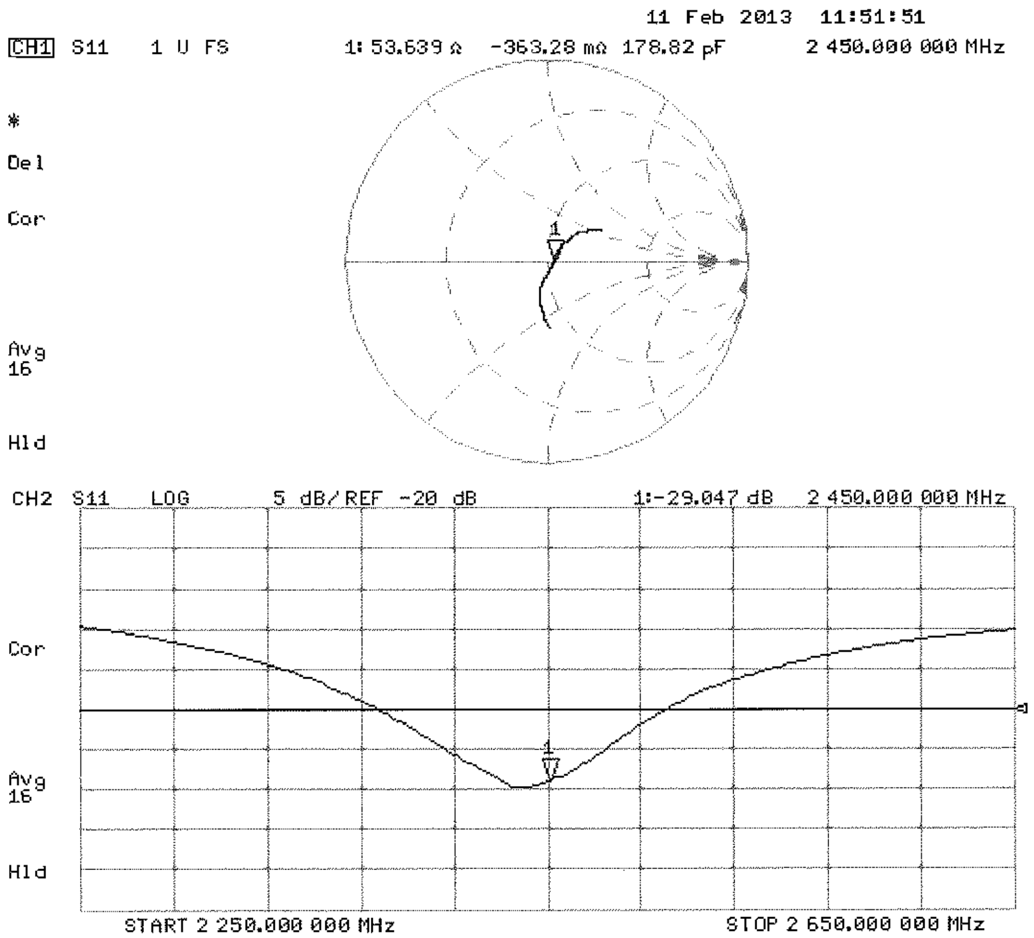
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 97.806 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.07 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg



0 dB = 16.7 W/kg = 12.23 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 882

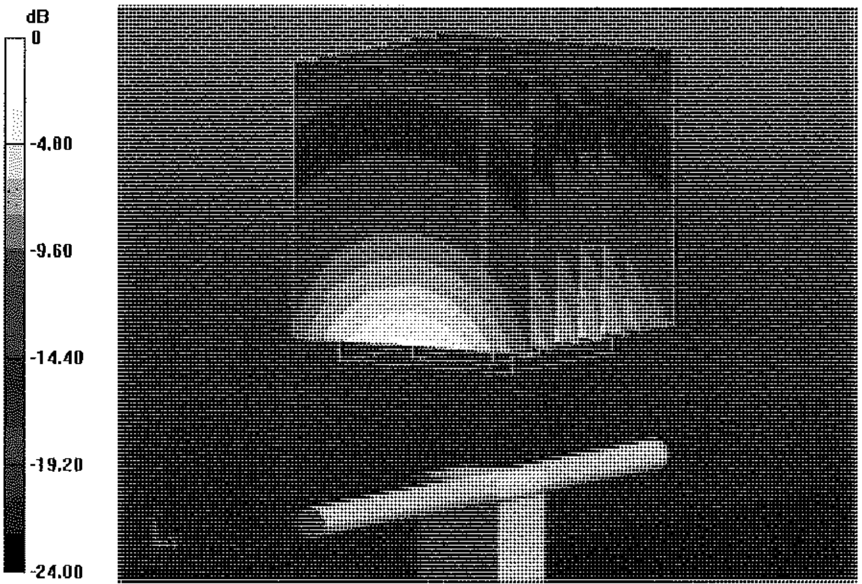
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.02 S/m; ε_r = 50.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

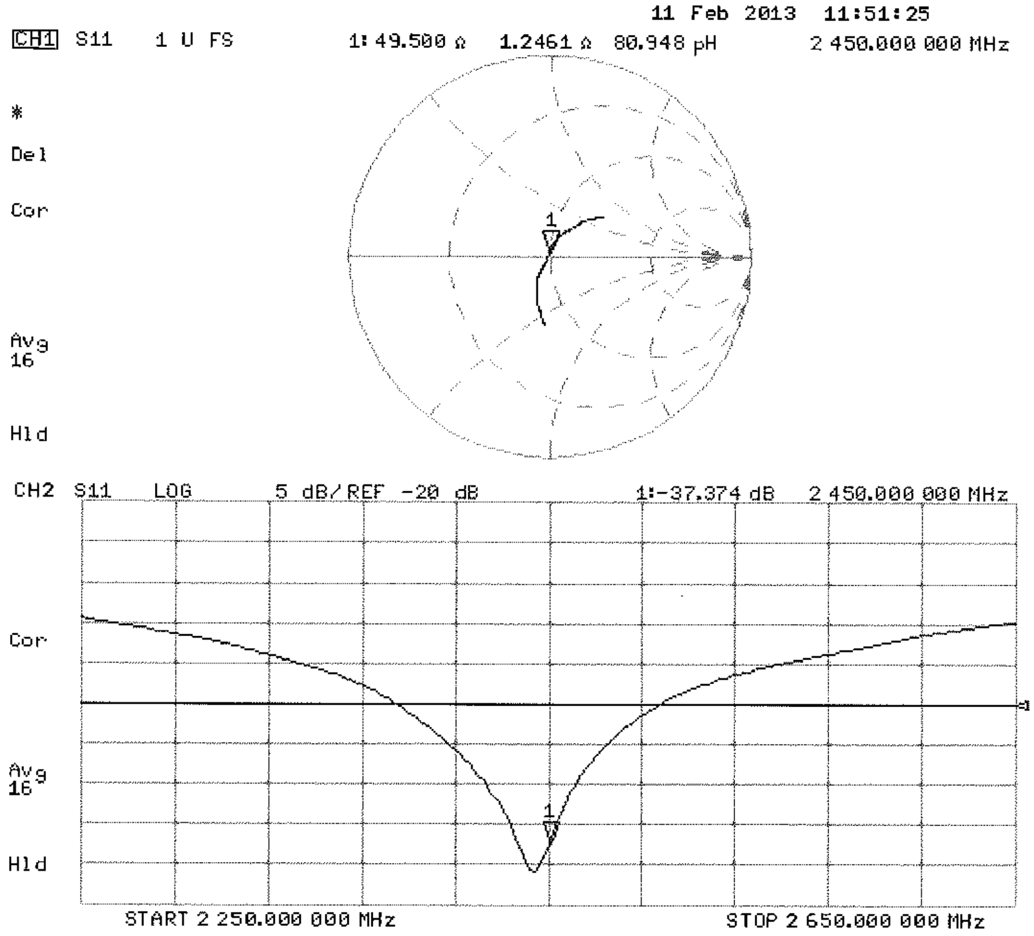
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.474 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.91 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg



0 dB = 16.9 W/kg = 12.28 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2600V2-1004_May13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: May 02, 2013

✓ ICOK 5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
DAE4	SN: 909	11-Sep-12 (No. DAE4-909_Sep12)	Sep-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 2, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.2 ± 6 %	1.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**58.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**26.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.8 ± 6 %	2.20 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**57.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 Ω - 4.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.7 Ω - 2.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.8 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

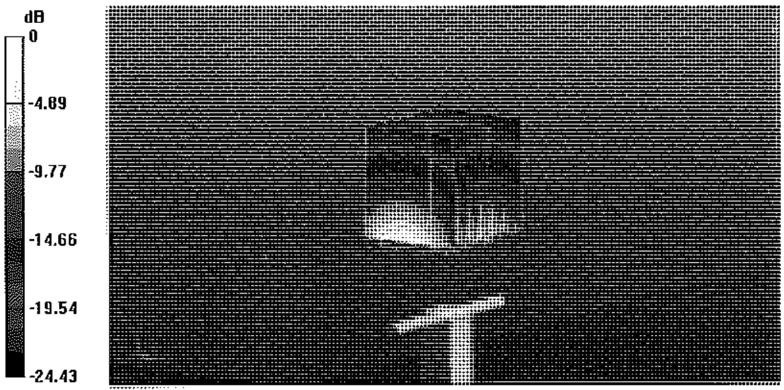
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 1.99 S/m; ε_r = 37.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

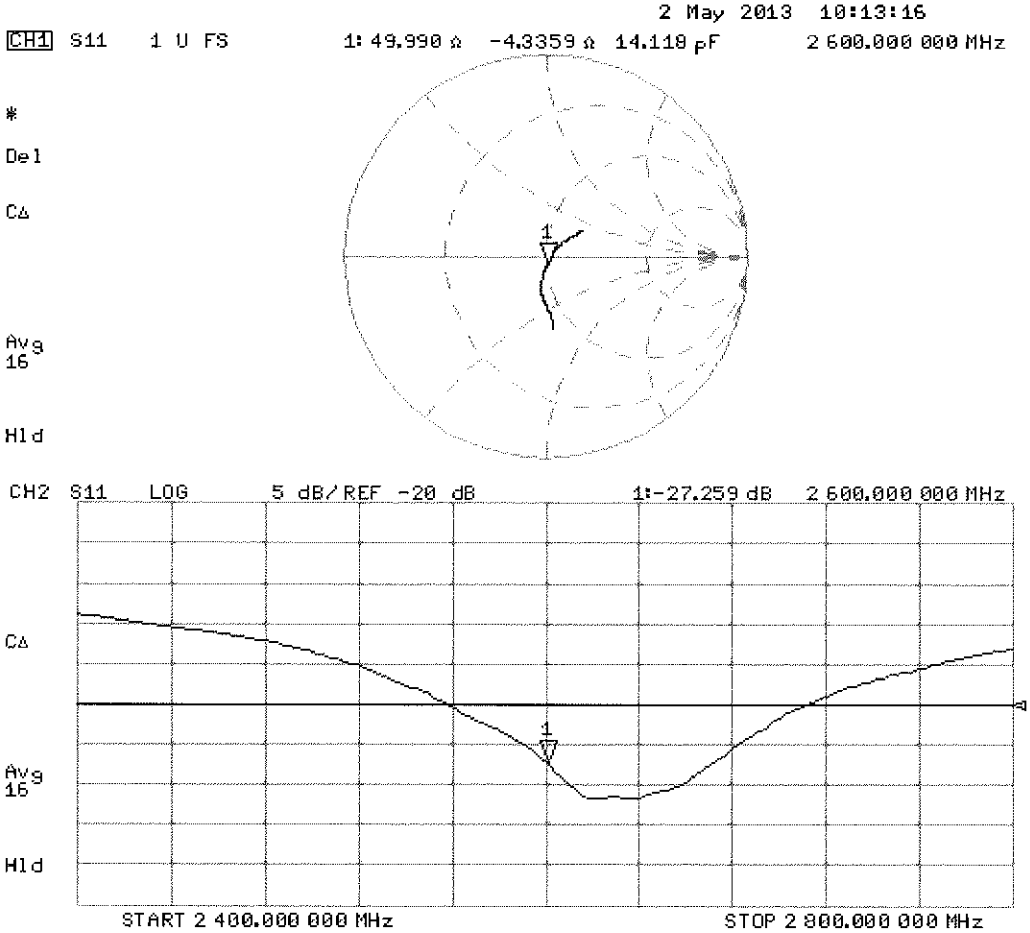
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 101.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.57 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 W/kg



0 dB = 19.0 W/kg = 12.79 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 25.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

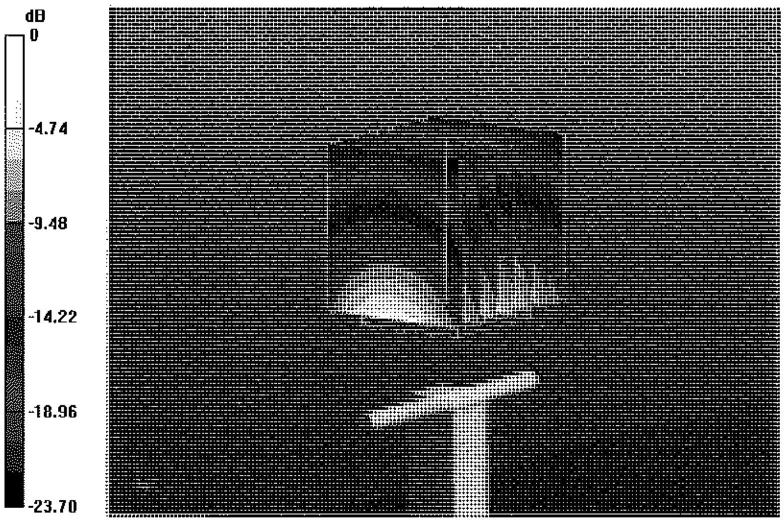
DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.2 S/m; ε_r = 50.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

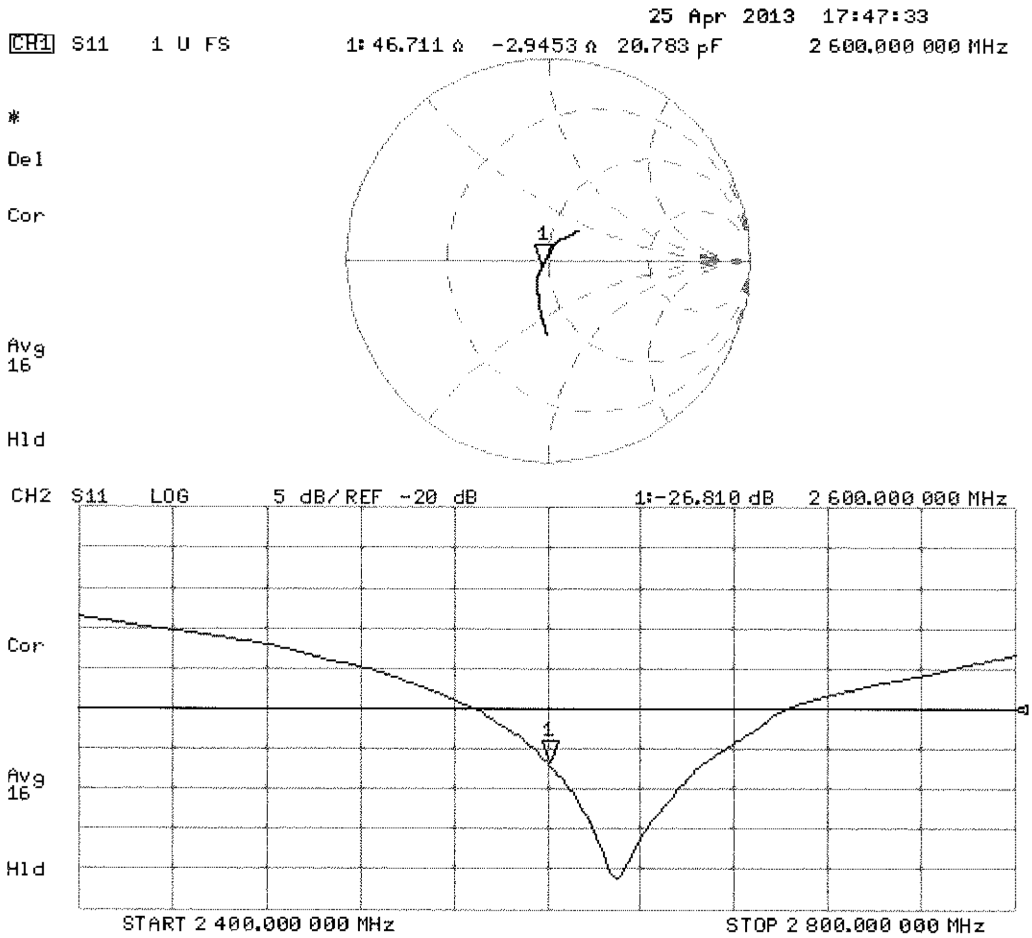
- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.605 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



0 dB = 19.4 W/kg = 12.88 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
S **Swiss Calibration Service**

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1057_Jan13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-22.v2 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz
Calibration date:	January 11, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 11, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010

b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5300 MHz ± 1 MHz 5500 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**75.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.60 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.9 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.79 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	4.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.8 ± 6 %	5.09 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.69 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.0 ± 6 %	5.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	5.55 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	5.81 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**75.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 Ω - 9.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω - 4.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 5.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.9 Ω - 3.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω - 4.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.3 Ω - 7.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 3.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.2 Ω - 4.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω - 2.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.3 Ω - 2.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 27, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.5 S/m; ε_r = 34.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.6 S/m; ε_r = 34.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; σ = 4.79 S/m; ε_r = 34.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.88 S/m; ε_r = 34.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; σ = 5.09 S/m; ε_r = 33.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

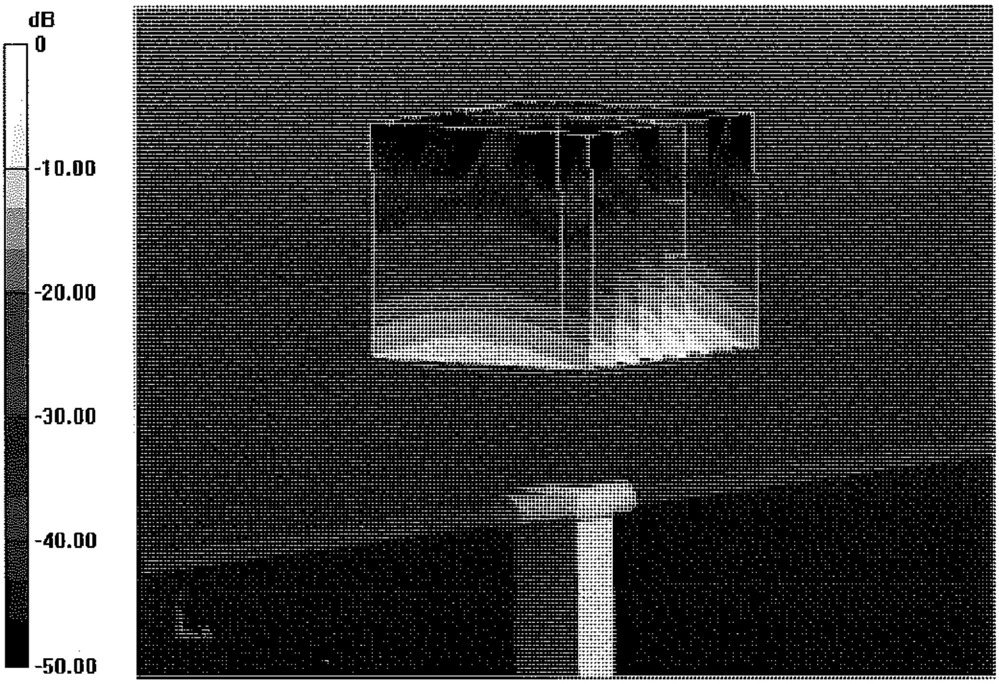
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.671 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.473 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.735 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

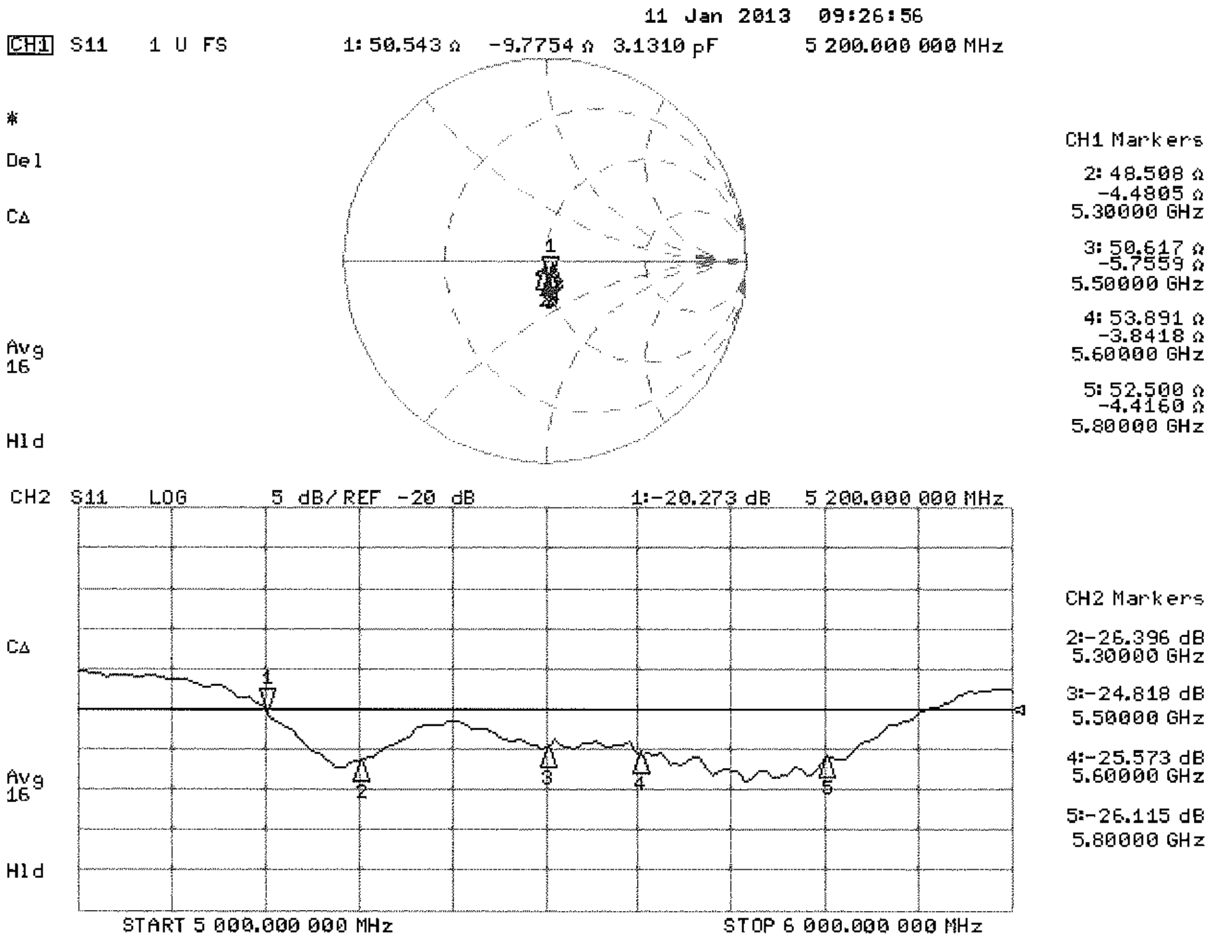
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.848 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.467 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



0 dB = 19.4 W/kg = 12.88 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.42 S/m; ε_r = 47; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.55 S/m; ε_r = 46.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.81 S/m; ε_r = 46.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.94 S/m; ε_r = 46.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3 , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.21 S/m; ε_r = 46; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

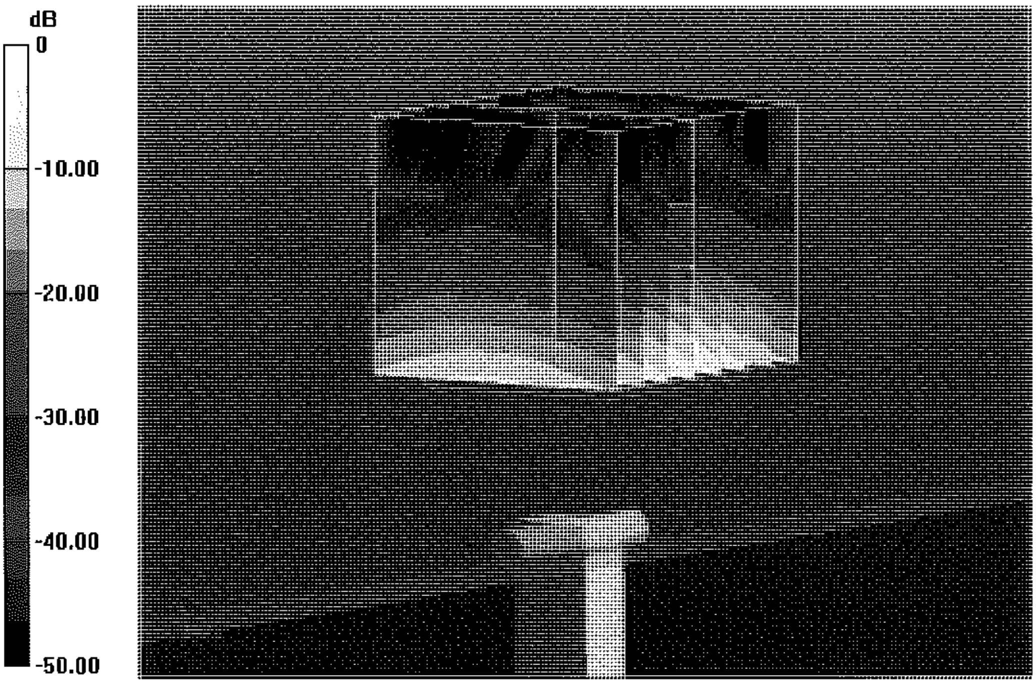
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 59.074 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.924 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 59.561 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

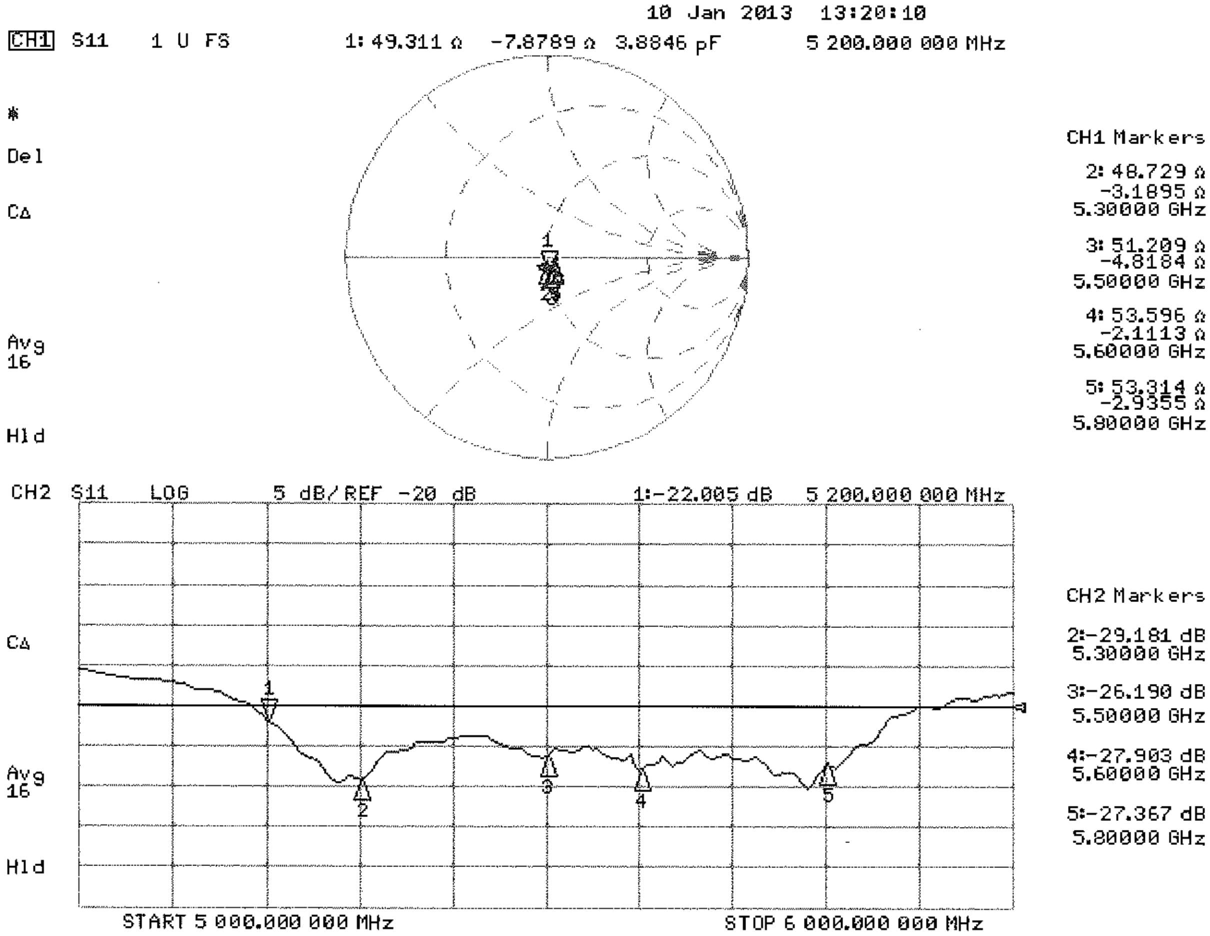
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.884 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.753 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg



0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d119
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 25, 2013

✓ KOK 5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 909	11-Sep-12 (No. DAE4-909_Sep12)	Sep-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 26, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.68 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.30 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.0 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.54 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.31 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω - 4.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.385 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

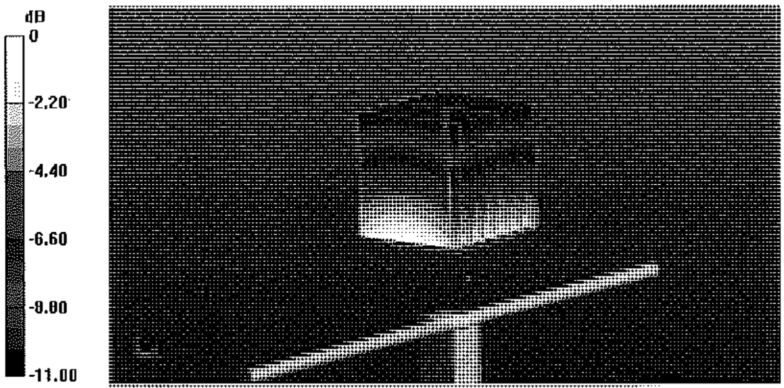
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 40.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

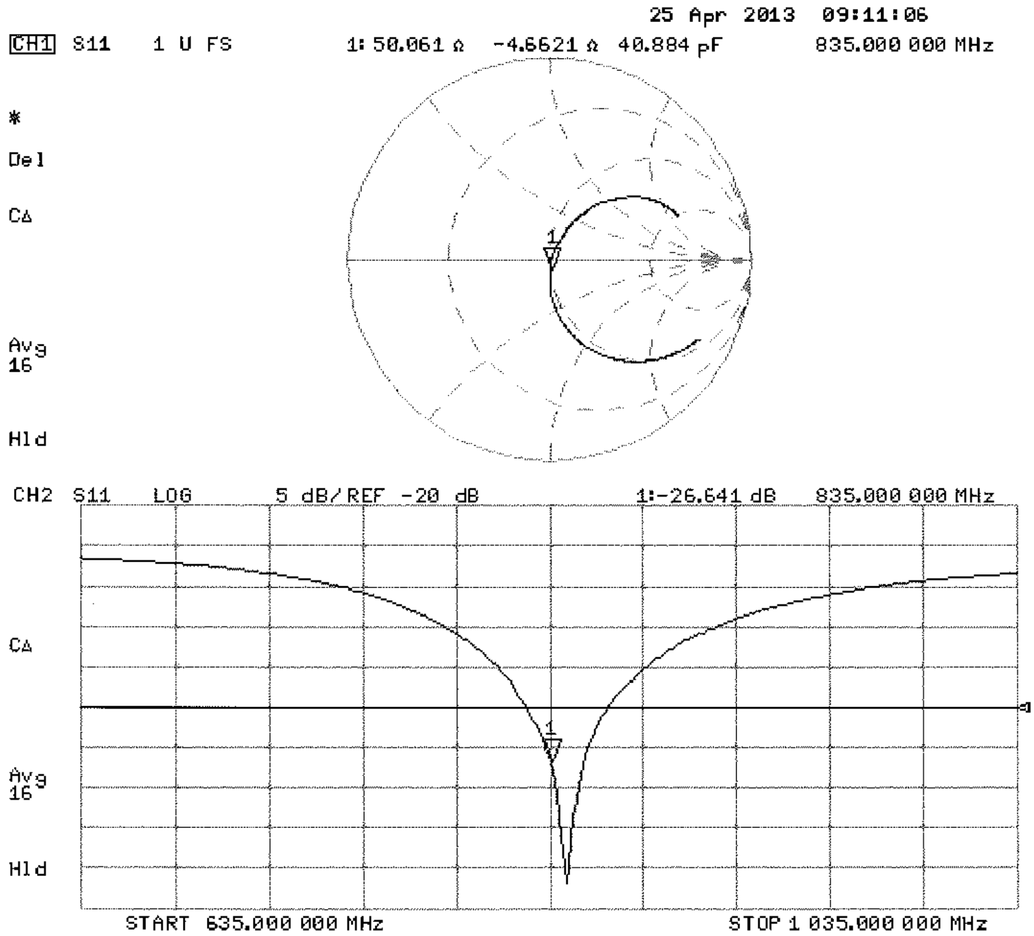
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.387 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.86 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.93 W/kg



0 dB = 2.93 W/kg = 4.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

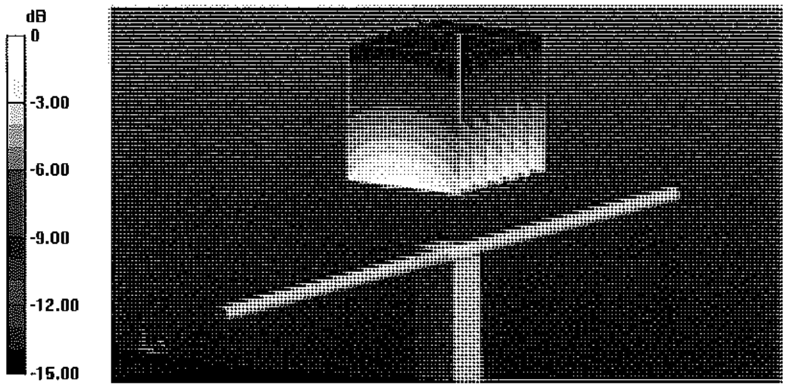
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 1.01$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 54$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

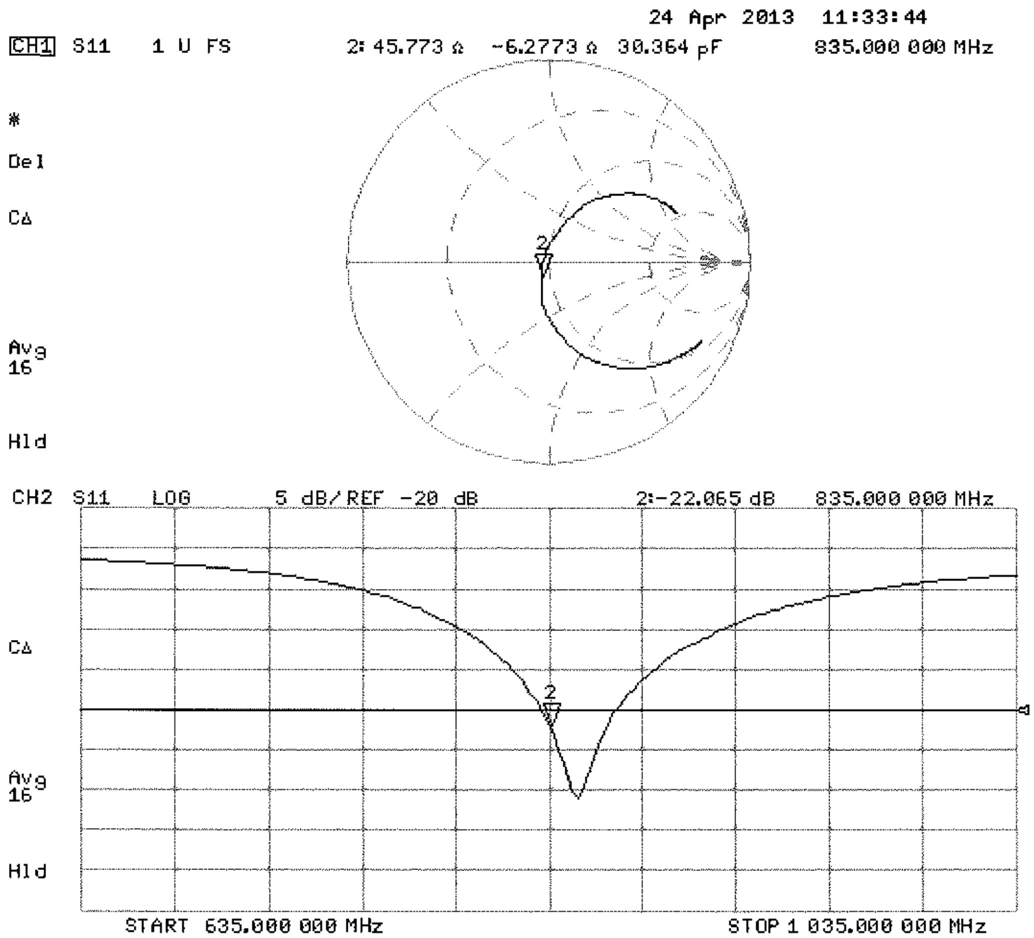
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.178 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.89 W/kg



0 dB = 2.89 W/kg = 4.61 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: ES3-3319_Apr13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

VCC 6/14/13

Calibration date: April 29, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Dimce Iliev	Laboratory Technician	D. Iliev
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: April 29, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z* * *ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3319

Manufactured: January 10, 2012
Calibrated: April 29, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m)^2)[A]	1.12	1.20	1.22	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	100.7	102.6	102.4	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√µV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	152.0	±3.8 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		159.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		149.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.49	6.49	6.49	0.28	1.97	± 12.0 %
850	41.5	0.92	6.23	6.23	6.23	0.42	1.57	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.22	5.22	5.22	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.80	1.32	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

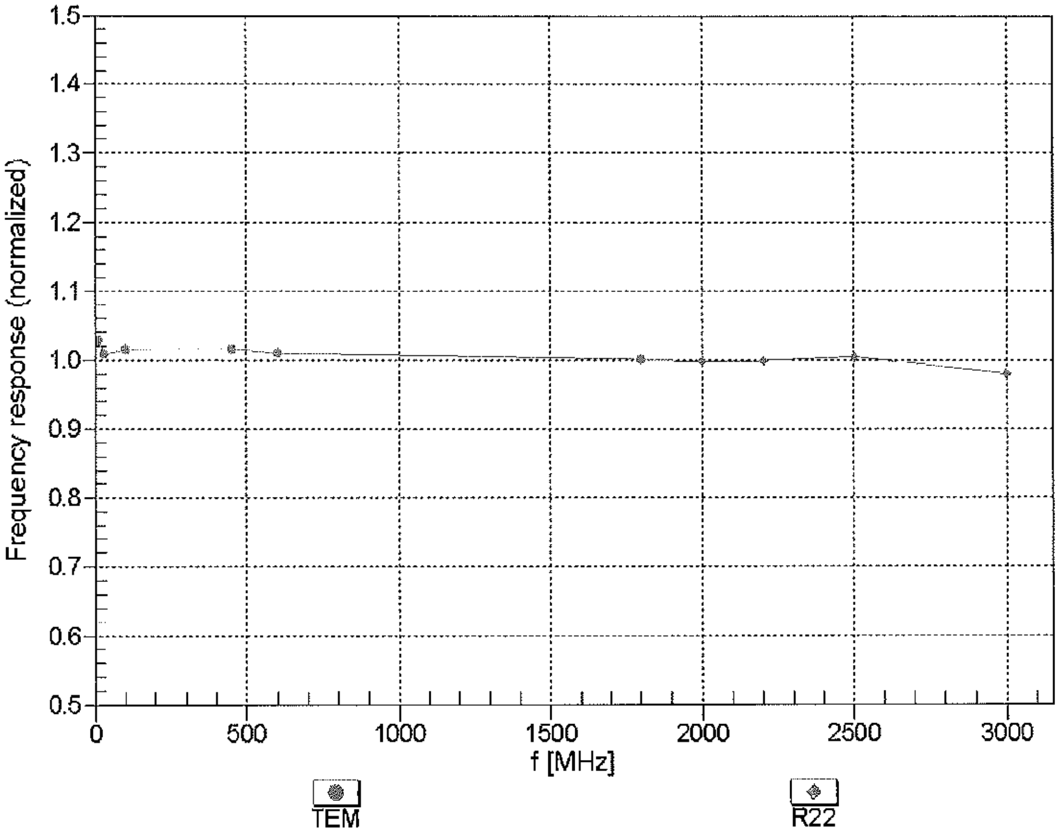
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.45	1.53	± 12.0 %
850	55.2	0.99	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.42	1.65	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.63	1.49	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.69	1.20	± 12.0 %

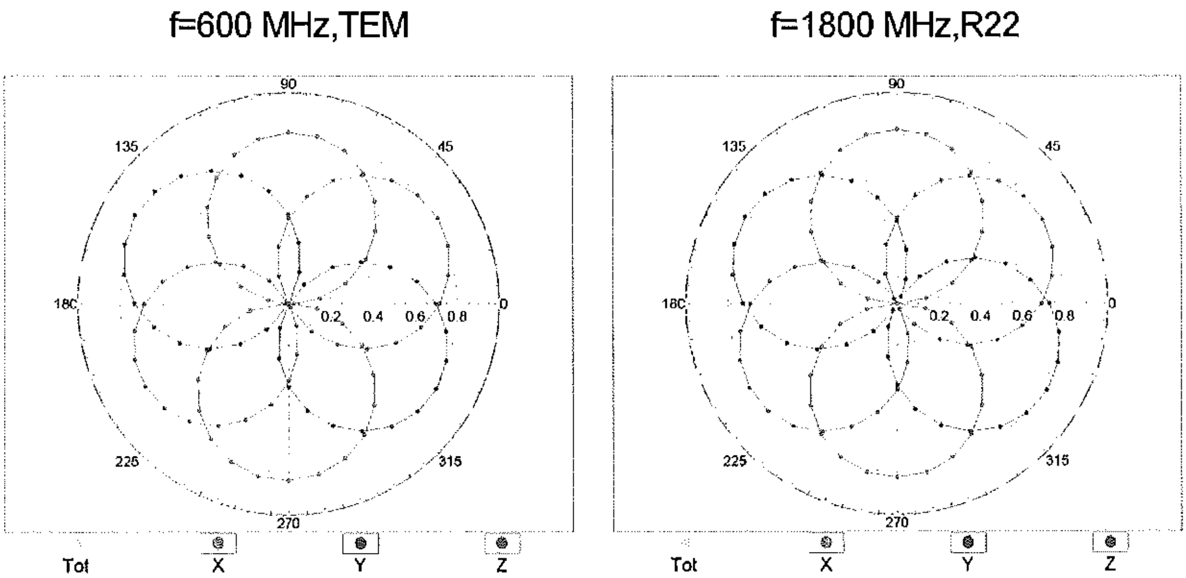
[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

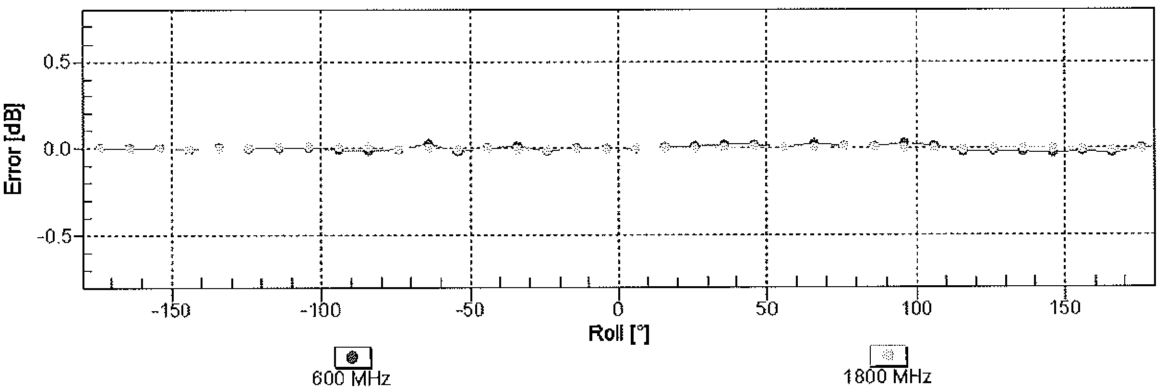
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

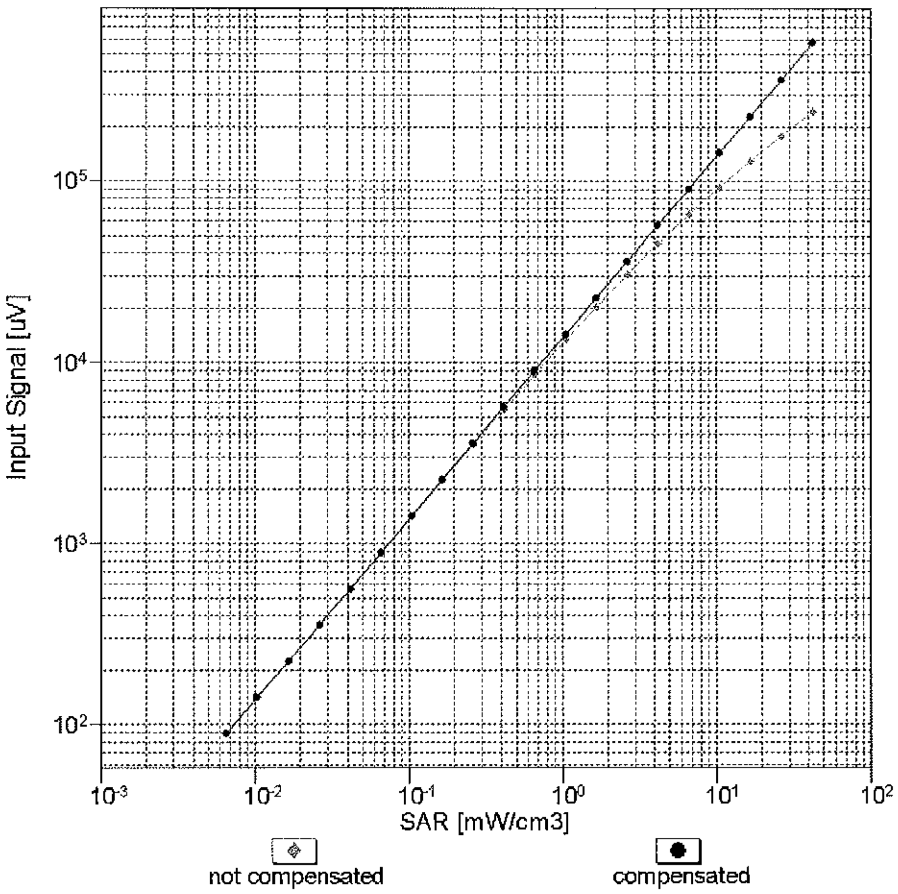
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

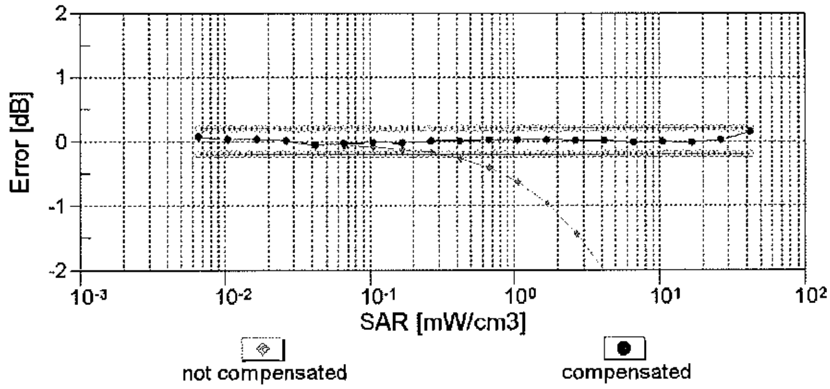




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

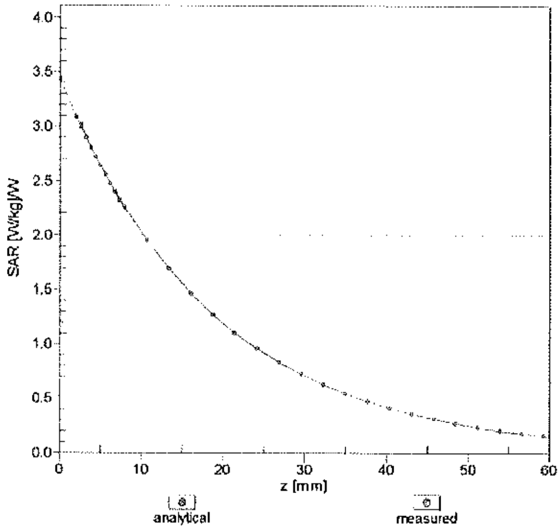




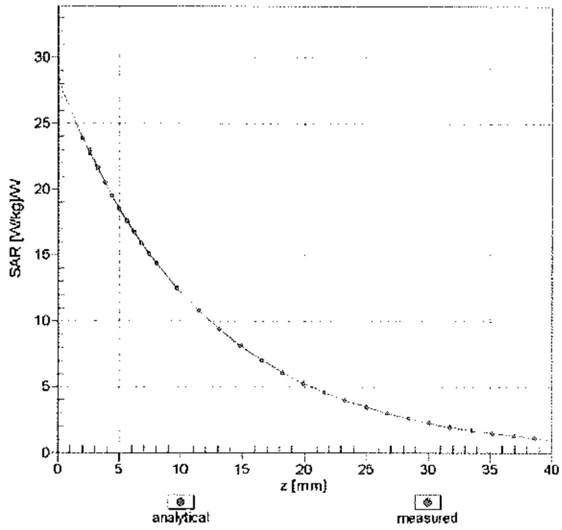
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 850 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

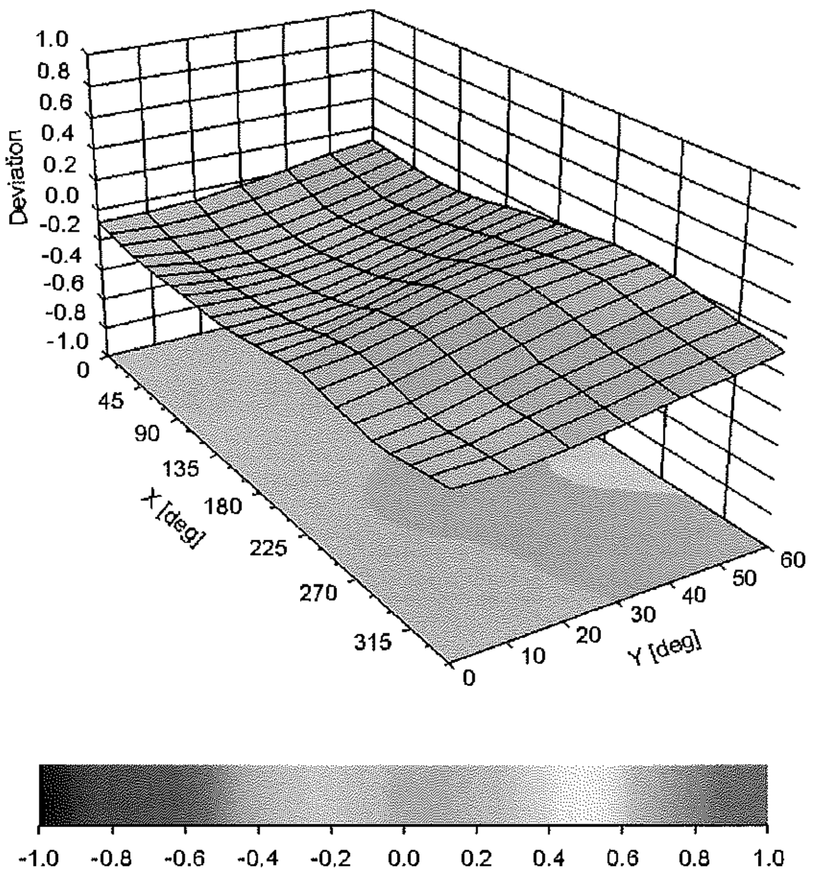


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-104.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG

s p e a g

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Additional Conversion Factors

for Dosimetric E-Field Probe

Type:	**ES3DV3**
Serial Number:	**3319**
Place of Assessment:	**Zurich**
Date of Assessment:	**June 19, 2013**
Probe Calibration Date:	**April 29, 2013**

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG hereby certifies that conversion factor(s) of this probe have been evaluated on the date indicated above. The assessment was performed using the FDTD numerical code SEMCAD of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG. The evaluation is coupled with measured conversion factors (probe calibration date indicated above). The uncertainty of the numerical assessment is based on the extrapolation from measured value at 835 MHz or at 1900 MHz.

✓ KOK 6/25/13

Assessed by: [signature]

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Dosimetric E-Field Probe ES3DV3 SN:3319

Conversion factor (± standard deviation)

1750 ± 50 MHz	*ConvF*	**5.59 ± 7%**	ε_r = **40.1 ± 5%** σ = **1.37 ± 5% mho/m** (head tissue)
1750 ± 50 MHz	*ConvF*	**5.22 ± 7%**	ε_r = **53.4 ± 5%** σ = **1.49 ± 5% mho/m** (body tissue)

Important Note:

For numerically assessed probe conversion factors, parameters Alpha and Delta in the DASY software must have the following entries: Alpha = 0 and Delta = 1.

Please see also DASY Manual.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3209_Mar13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3209
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	March 15, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

✓ KDK 3/22/13

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 15, 2013

80244

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3209

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: March 15, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.35	1.33	1.14	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	99.2	97.8	98.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB$\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	163.6	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		158.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.74	6.74	6.74	0.76	1.18	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.31	1.81	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.39	5.39	5.39	0.80	1.21	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.21	5.21	5.21	0.78	1.26	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.65	1.43	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.43	4.43	4.43	0.75	1.36	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

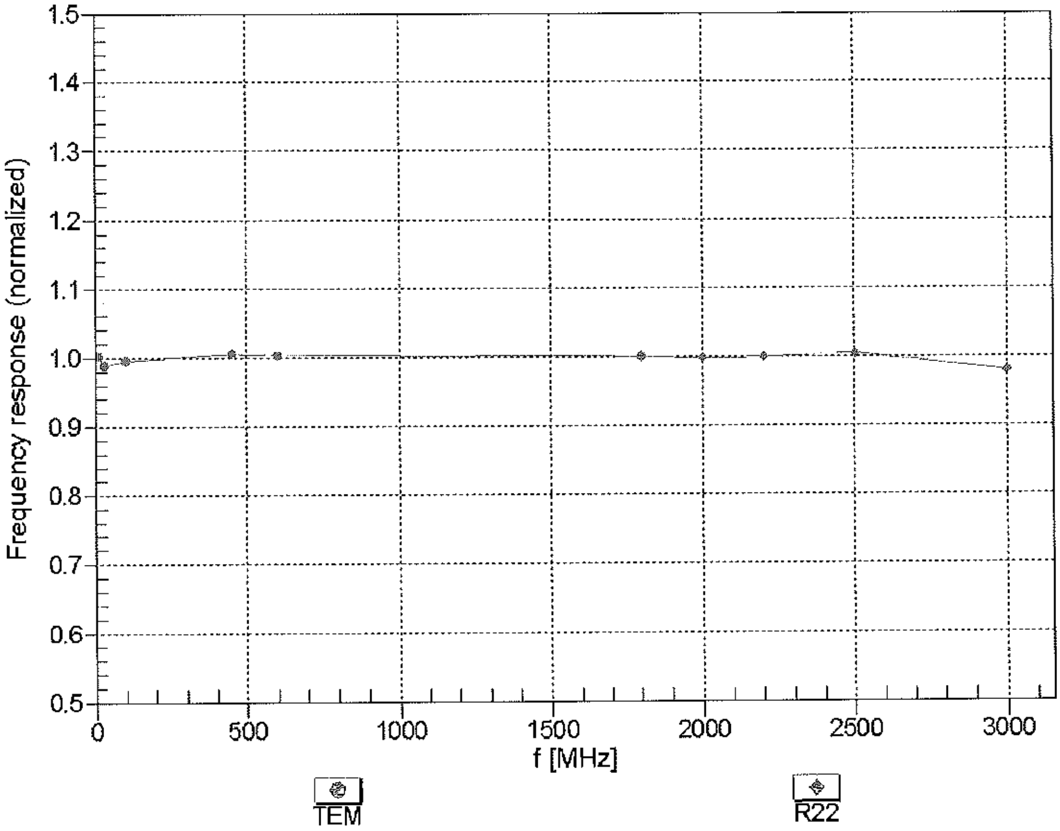
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.38	6.38	6.38	0.80	1.16	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.28	6.28	6.28	0.52	1.45	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.58	1.45	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.70	1.36	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.80	1.00	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

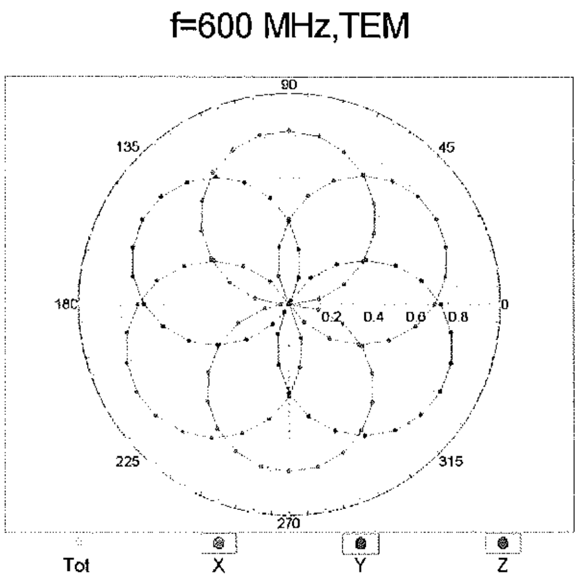
Frequency Response of E-Field

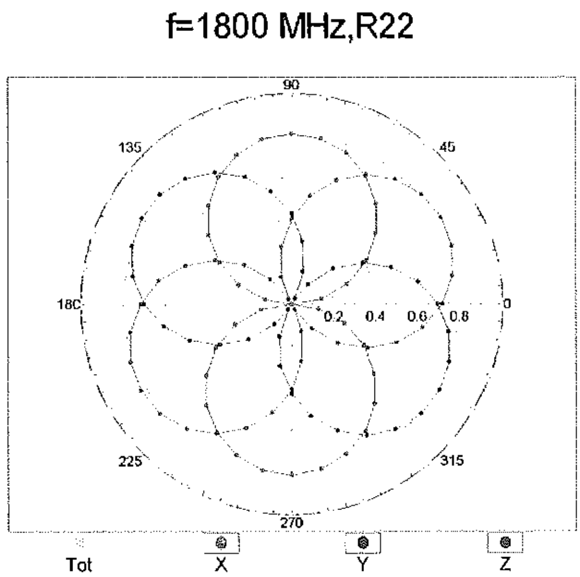
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

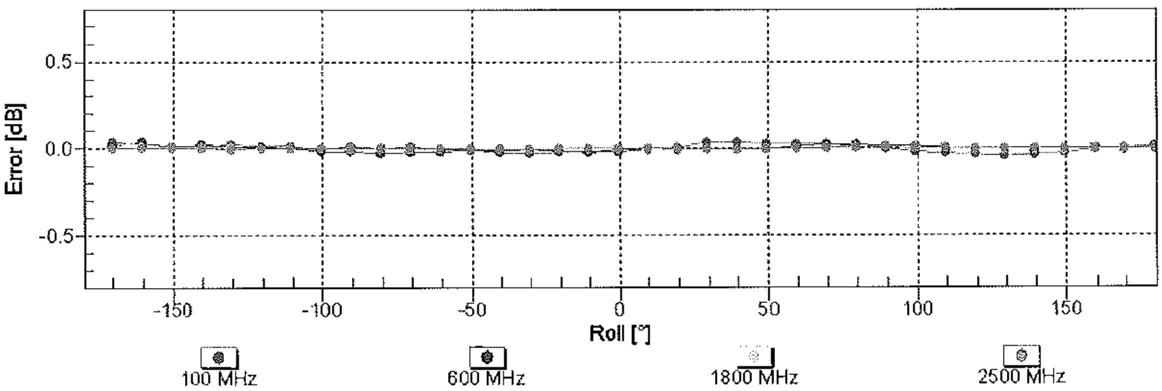


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$



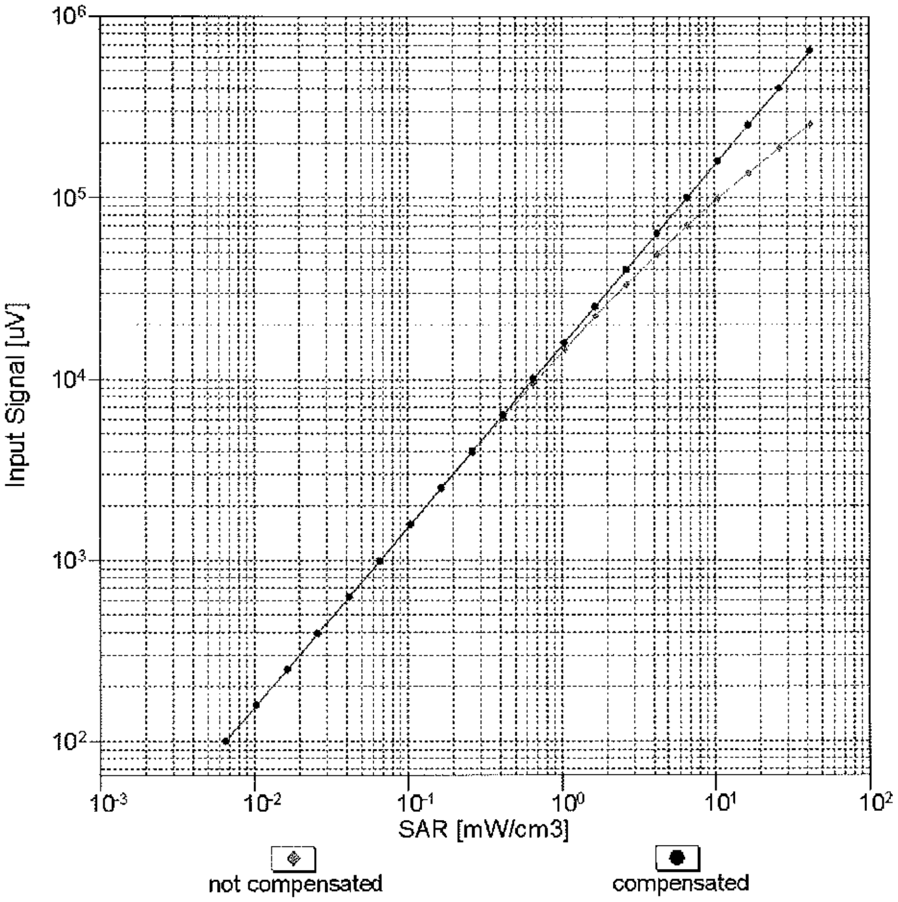


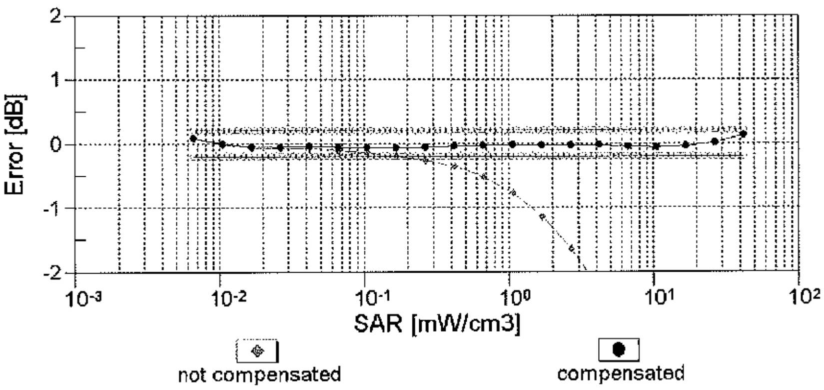


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

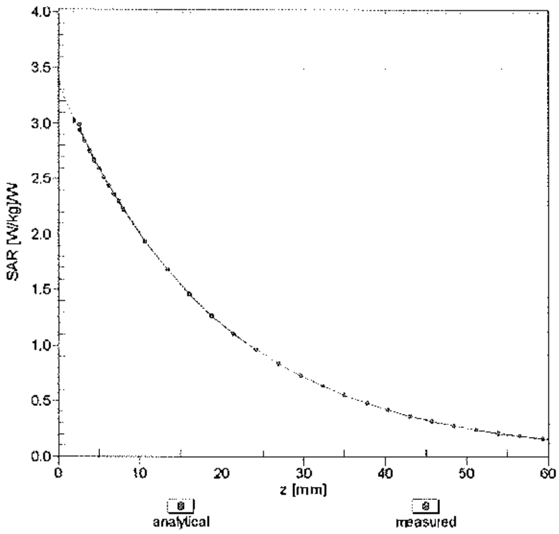
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

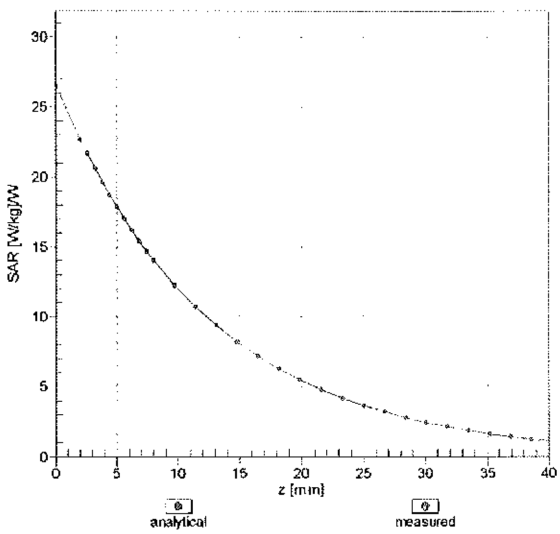




Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

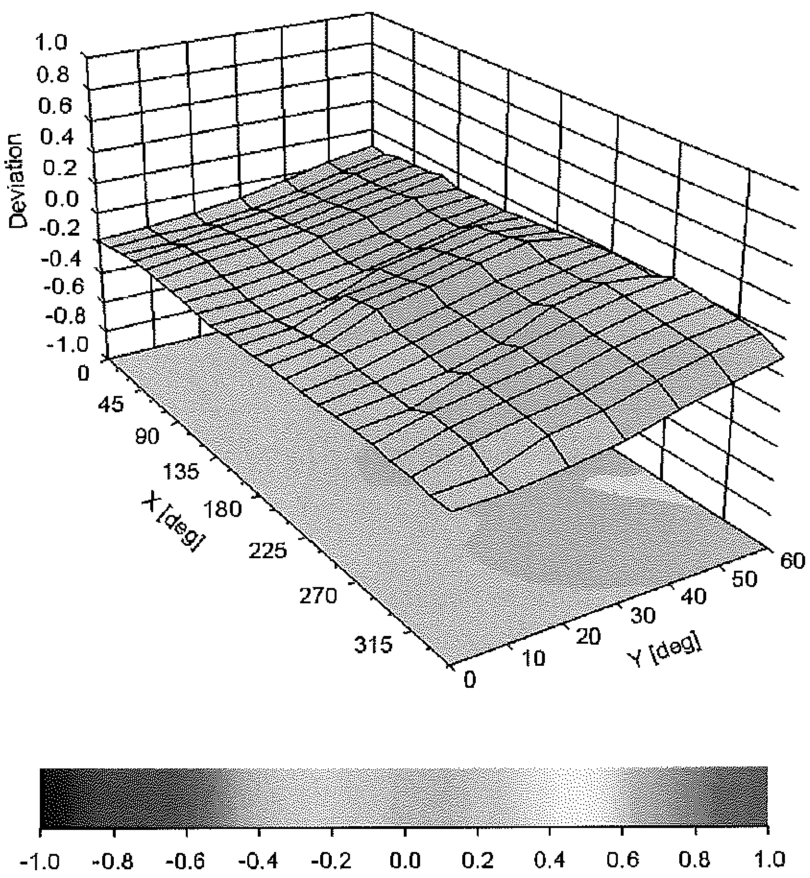
Conversion Factor Assessment





Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-40.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: ES3-3263_May13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3263
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	May 16, 2013

√ KOK 5/23/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	Leif Klysner
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Katja Pokovic

Issued: May 17, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3263

Manufactured: January 25, 2010
Calibrated: May 16, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.21	1.25	1.12	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	101.2	100.2	103.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	156.5	±2.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		153.2	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		147.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.51	6.51	6.51	0.21	2.29	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.50	1.38	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.30	5.30	5.30	0.45	1.54	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.11	5.11	5.11	0.57	1.38	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.47	4.47	4.47	0.59	1.49	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.31	4.31	4.31	0.80	1.28	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

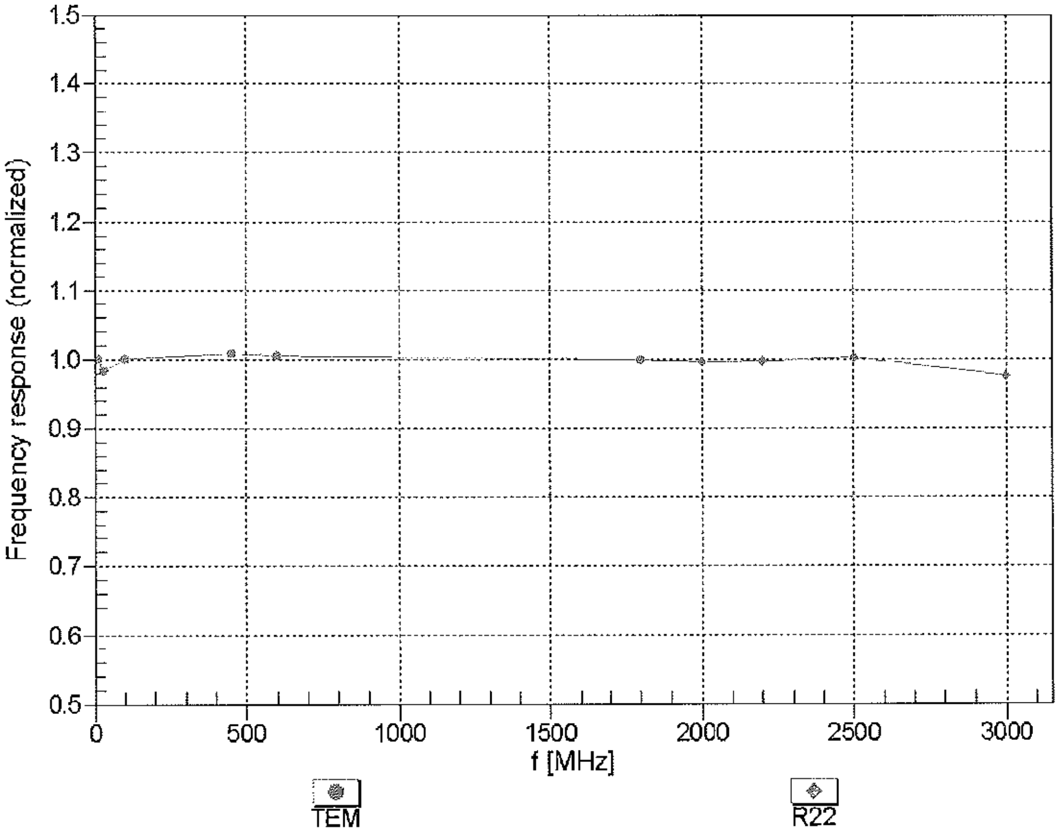
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.34	1.82	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.54	1.39	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.01	5.01	5.01	0.72	1.27	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.78	4.78	4.78	0.53	1.56	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.80	1.14	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %

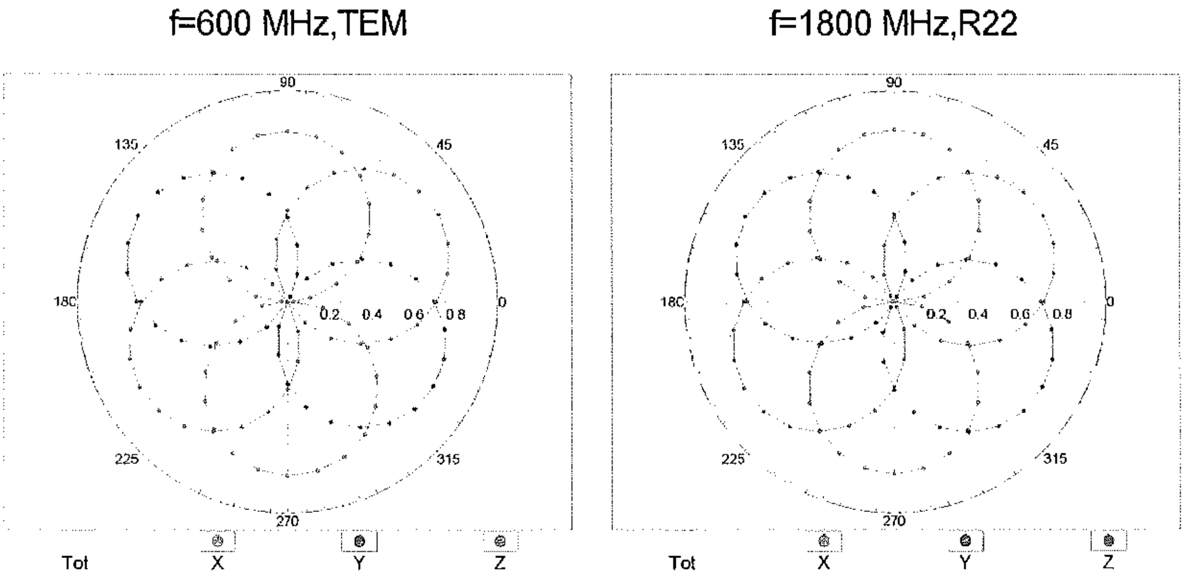
[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

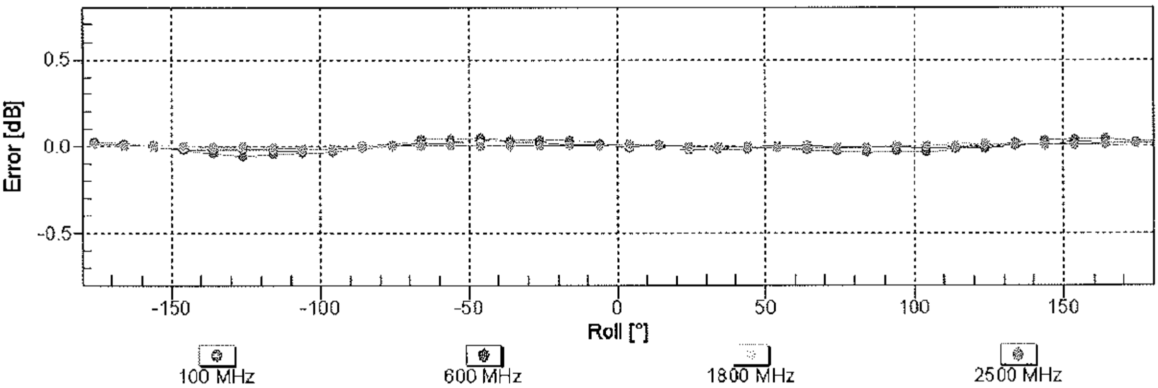
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

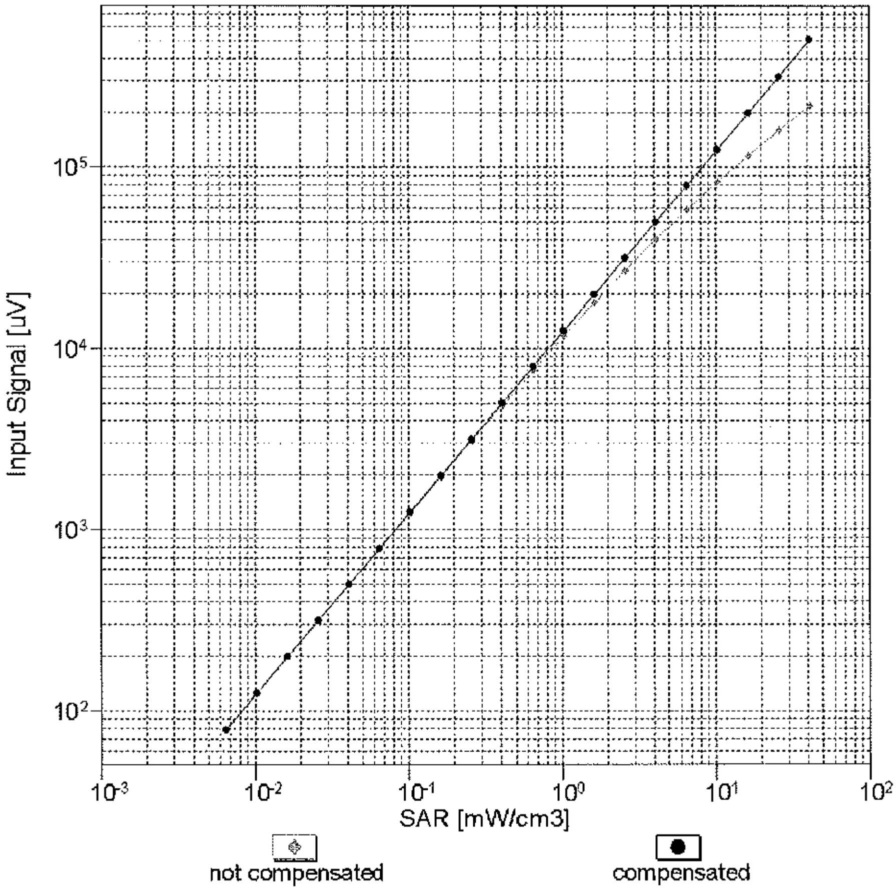
Receiving Pattern (φ), ϑ = 0°

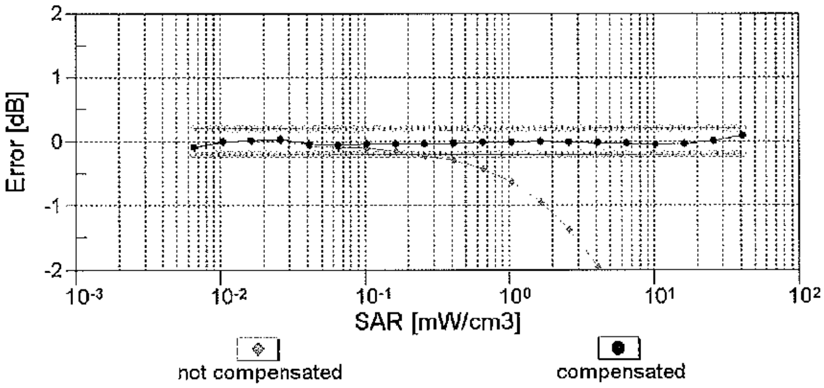




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

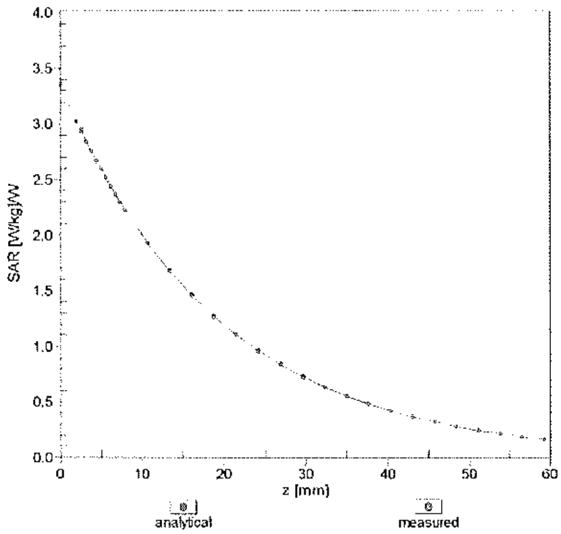




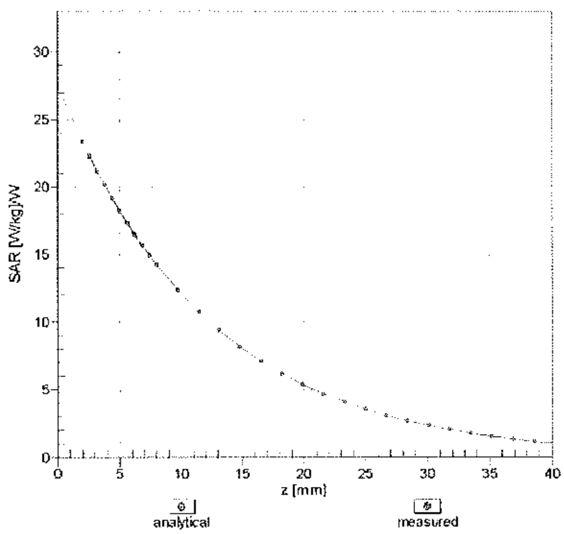
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

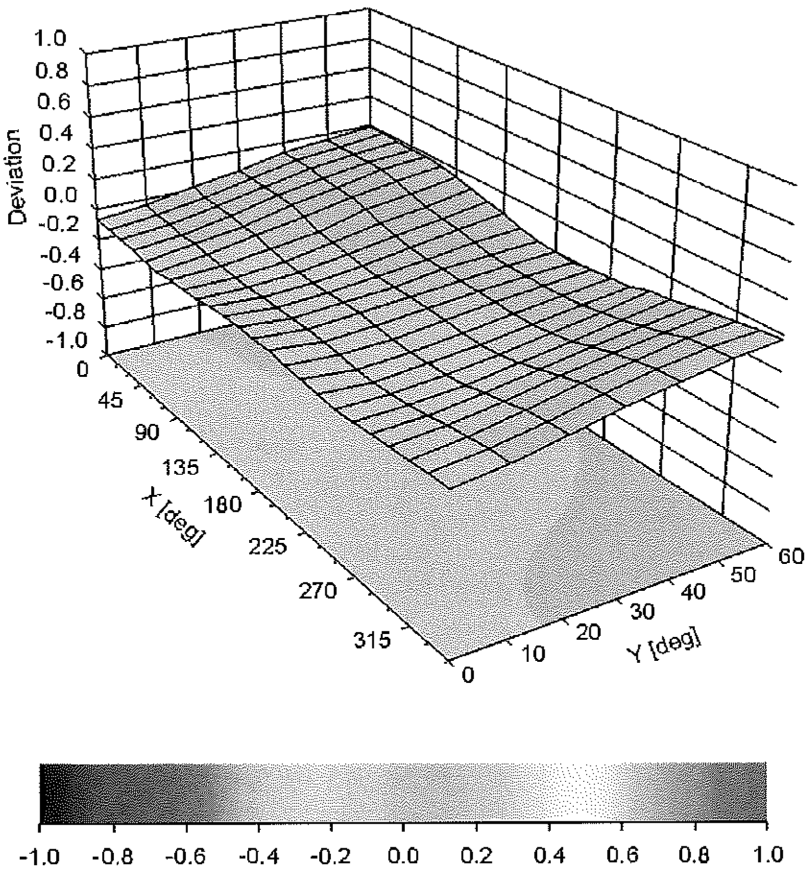


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-116
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: ES3-3287_Nov12

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: November 15, 2012

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 660	20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 16, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z, VRx,y,z: A, B, C* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3287

Manufactured: June 7, 2010
Calibrated: November 15, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.31	1.25	1.25	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	102.9	103.6	101.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name	PAR		A dB	B dB	C dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	0.00	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	116.8	±3.5 %
			Y	0.0	0.0	1.0	118.5	
			Z	0.0	0.0	1.0	154.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.40	6.40	6.40	0.20	2.54	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.17	6.17	6.17	0.34	1.68	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.16	5.16	5.16	0.63	1.30	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	4.96	4.96	4.96	0.48	1.55	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.30	4.30	4.30	0.79	1.31	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.19	4.19	4.19	0.80	1.31	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

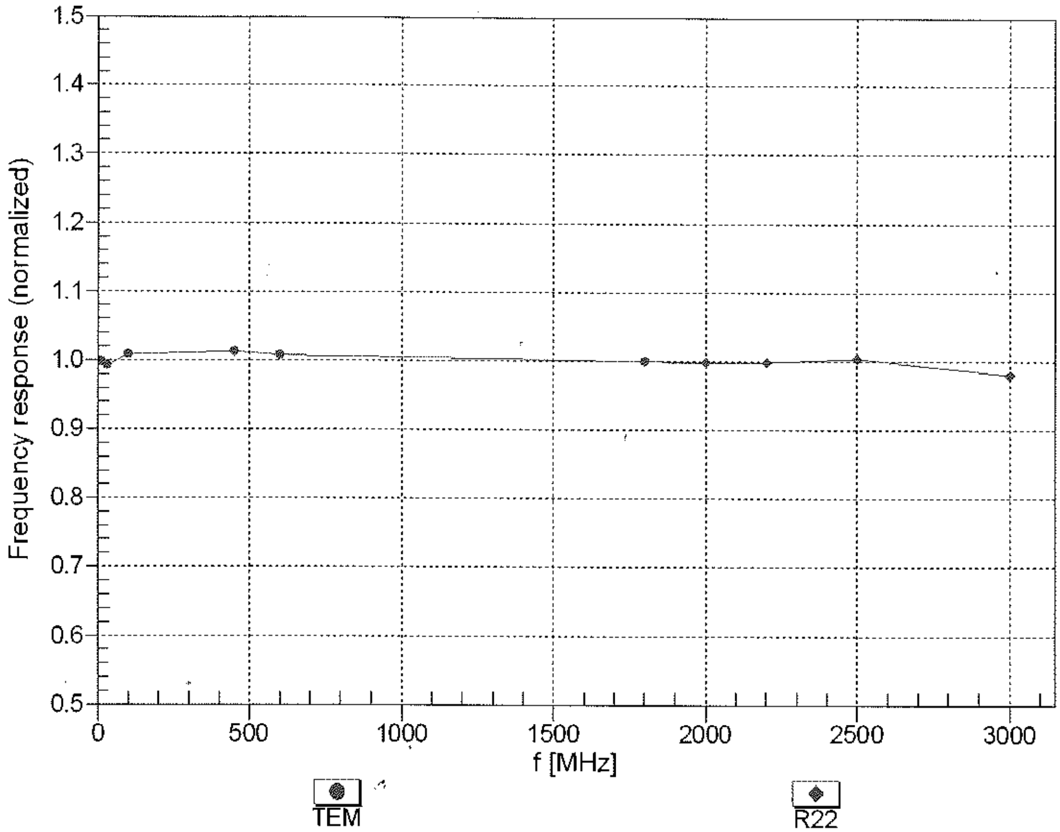
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.14	6.14	6.14	0.28	2.06	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.06	6.06	6.06	0.42	1.63	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.43	1.64	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.56	1.54	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.12	4.12	4.12	0.64	0.92	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

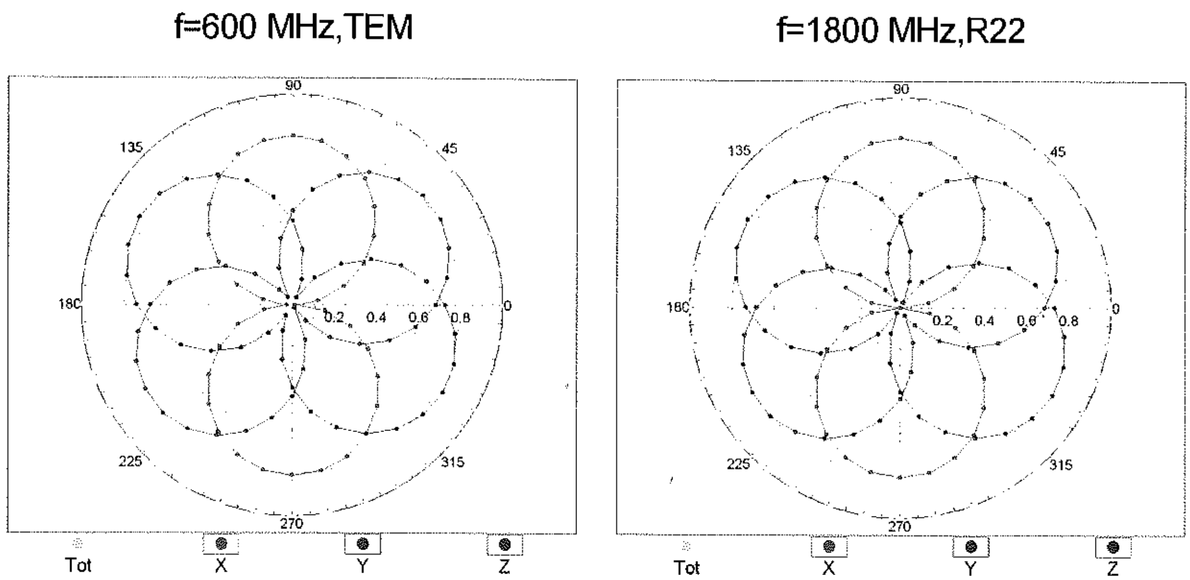
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

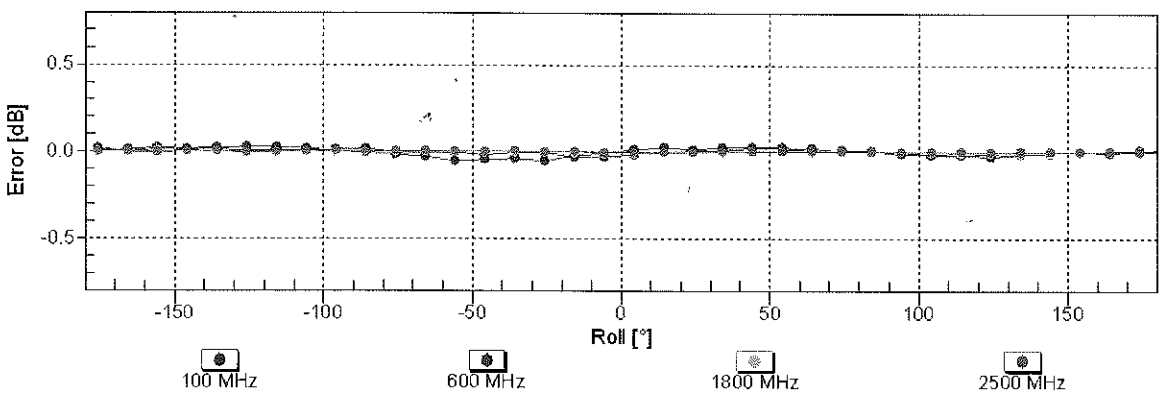
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

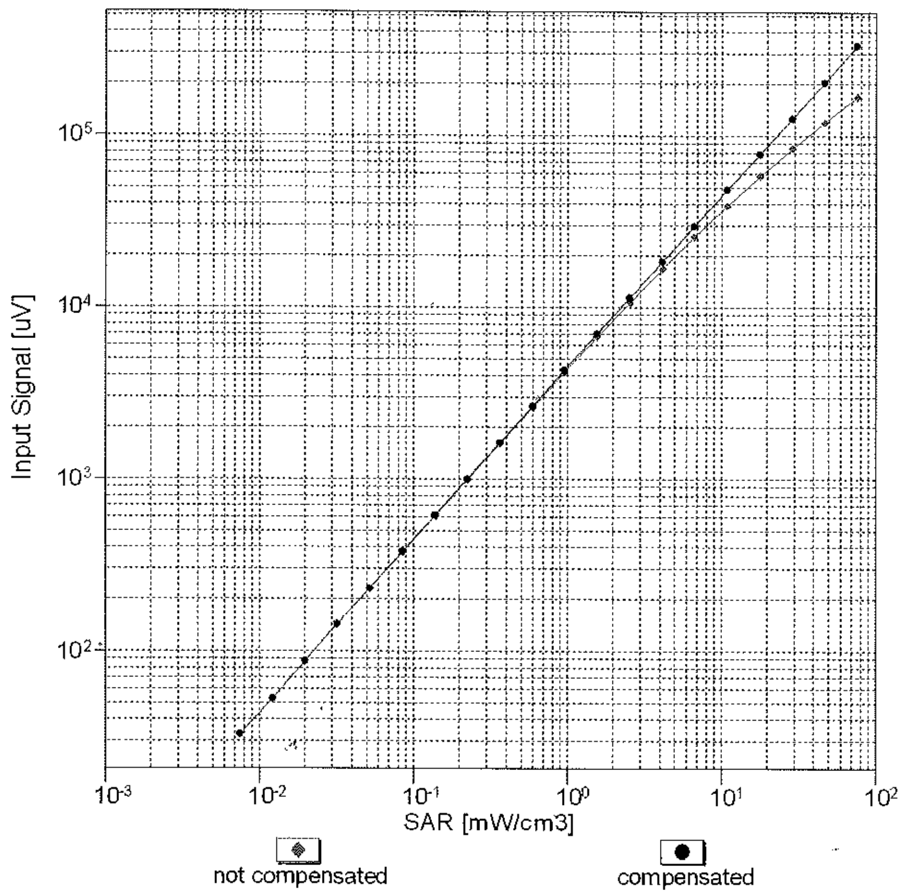


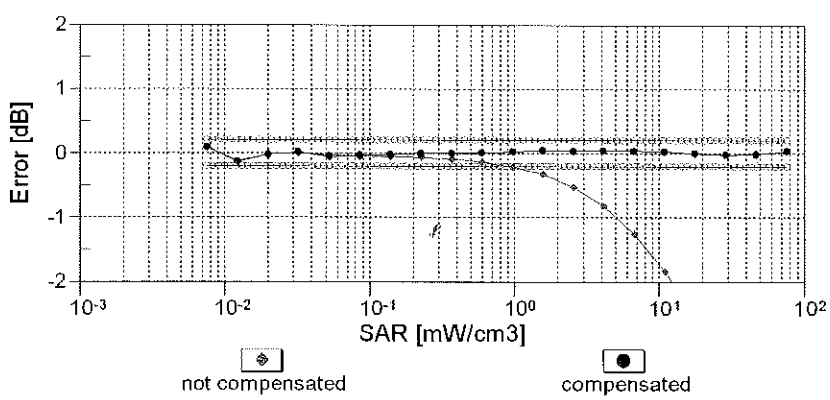


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

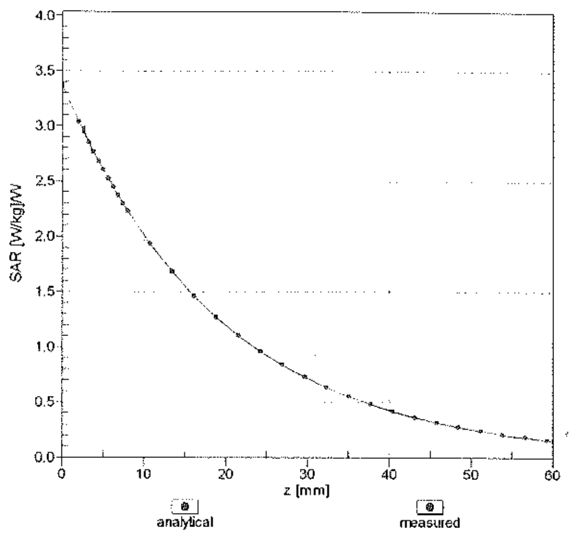




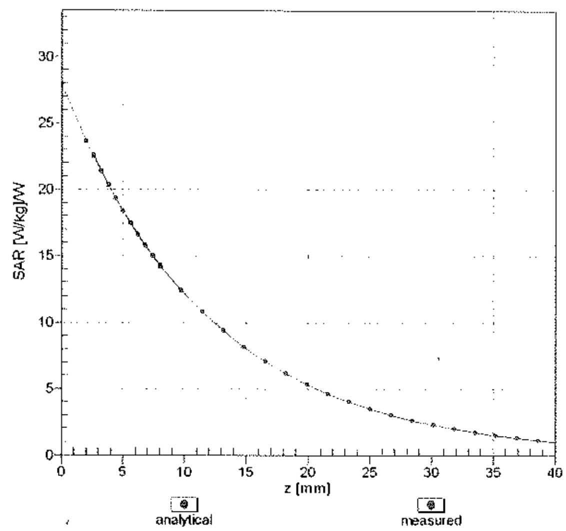
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

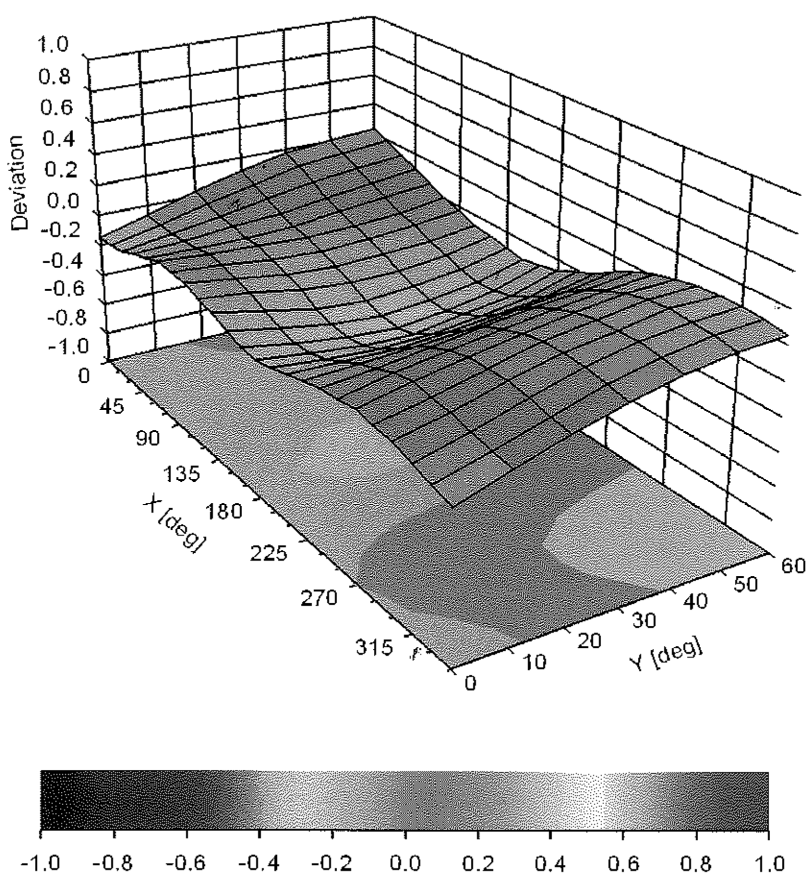


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-15.9
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: EX3-3920_Feb13/2

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: EX3-3920_Feb13)

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3920
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	February 27, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

✓ KOK 3/22/13

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 5, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3920

Manufactured: December 18, 2012
Calibrated: February 27, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m)^2)[A]	0.34	0.50	0.50	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	101.2	101.0	99.1	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√µV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	134.3	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		164.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		161.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.86	9.86	9.86	0.19	1.39	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.58	9.58	9.58	0.77	0.54	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.97	7.97	7.97	0.57	0.69	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.54	0.73	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.04	7.04	7.04	0.40	0.82	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.80	6.80	6.80	0.49	0.76	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.37	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.39	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.17	4.17	4.17	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.02	4.02	4.02	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

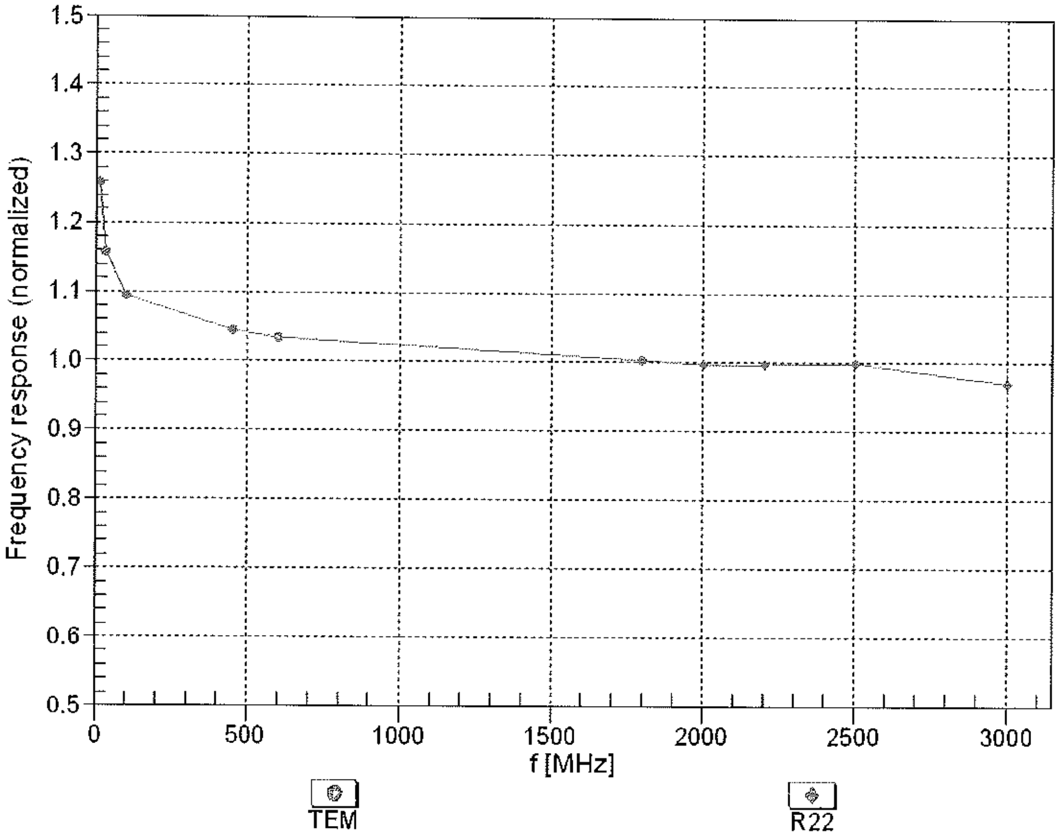
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.57	9.57	9.57	0.43	0.83	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.42	9.42	9.42	0.36	0.98	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.59	7.59	7.59	0.43	0.78	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.38	7.38	7.38	0.33	0.91	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.80	0.55	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.73	6.73	6.73	0.80	0.56	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.51	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.13	4.13	4.13	0.49	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.63	3.63	3.63	0.52	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.62	3.62	3.62	0.49	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.91	3.91	3.91	0.54	1.90	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

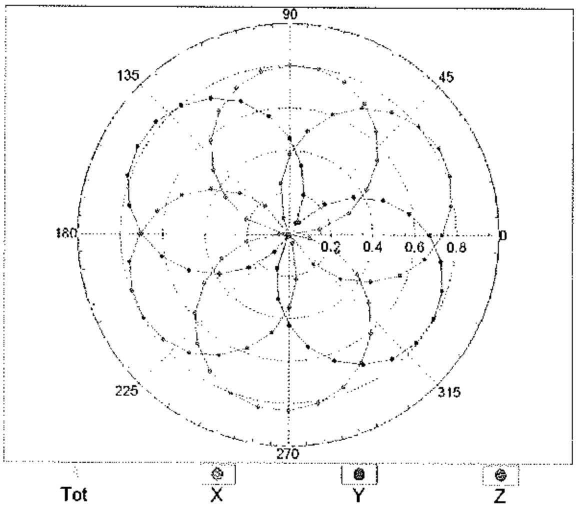
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



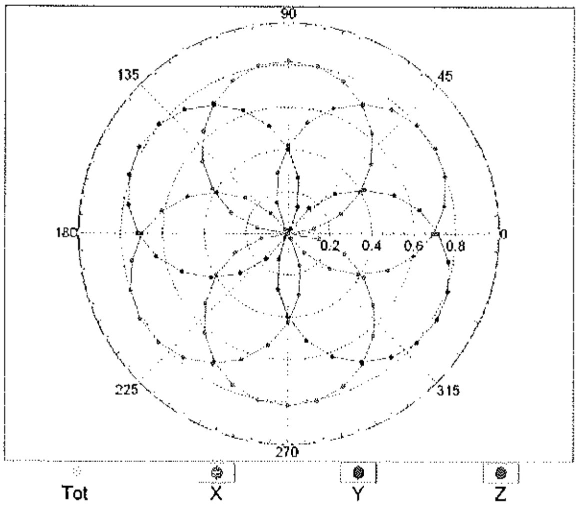
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

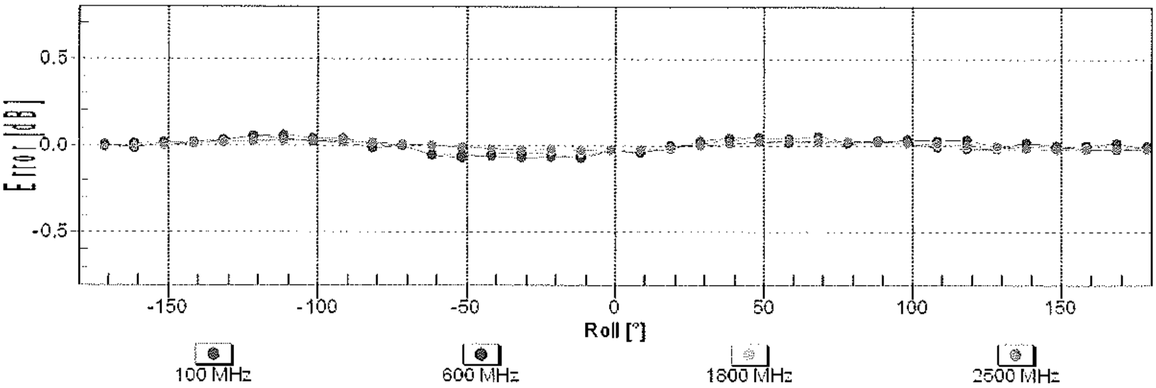
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$

f=600 MHz,TEM



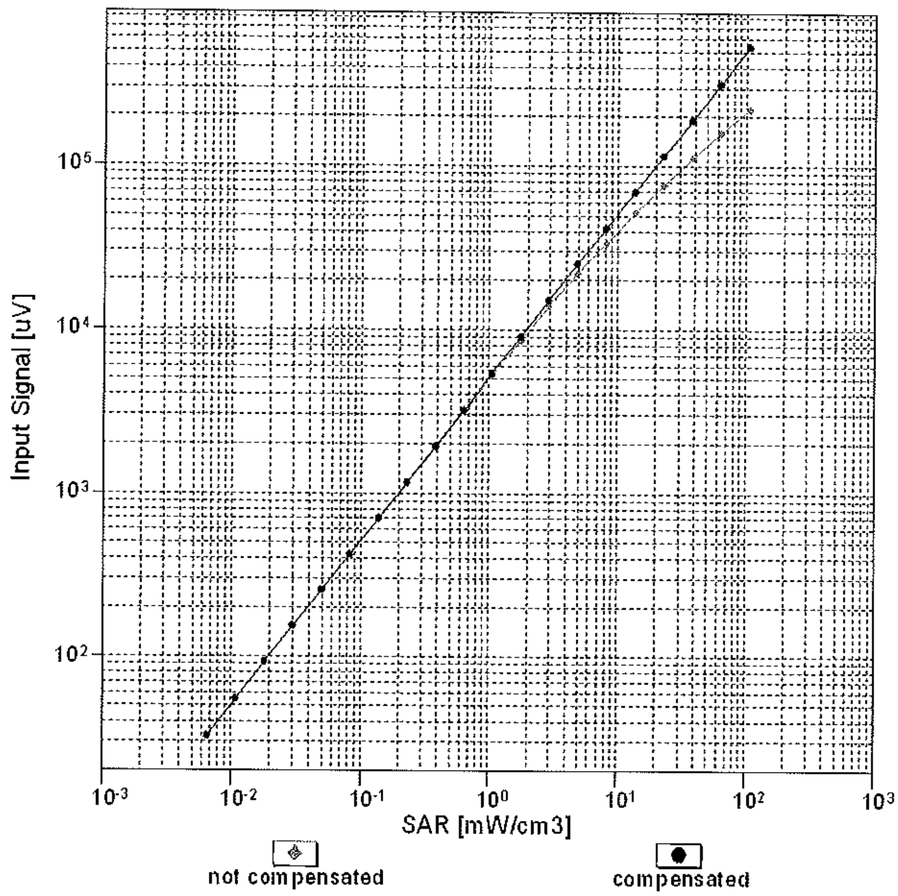
f=1800 MHz,R22

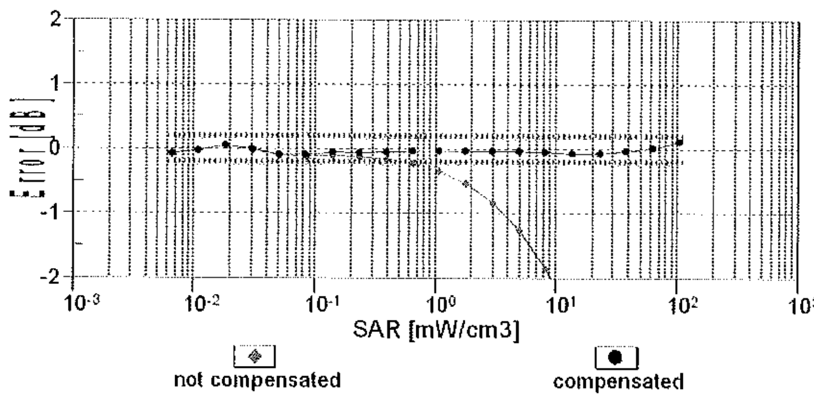




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

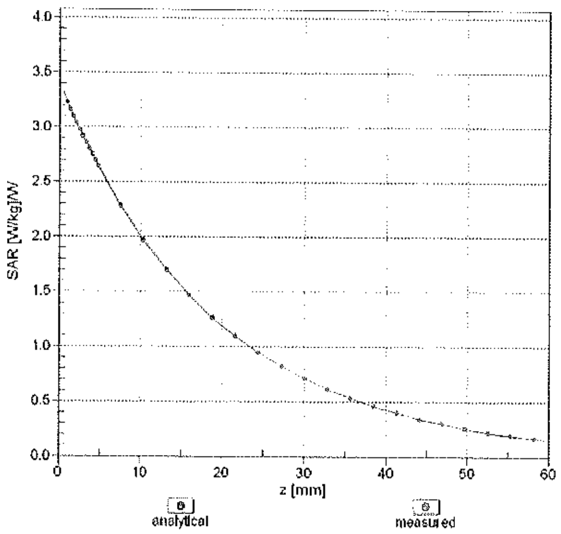




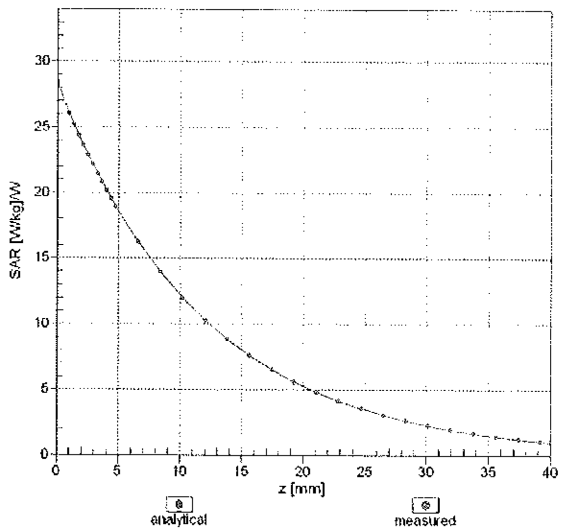
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

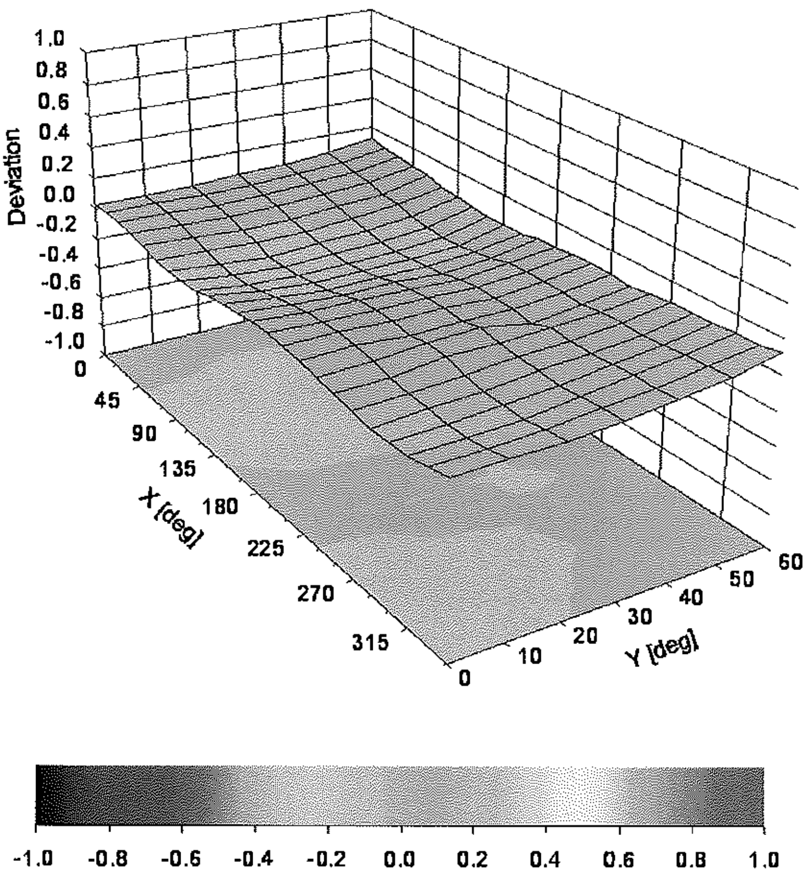


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-21.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **C** **S**

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: EX3-3589_Jan13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: January 17, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 17, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3589

Manufactured: March 30, 2006
Calibrated: January 17, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.46	0.40	0.40	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	100.5	103.8	99.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	165.8	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		134.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		140.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	8.70	8.70	8.70	0.39	0.96	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.40	8.40	8.40	0.52	0.74	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.34	7.34	7.34	0.45	0.93	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.09	7.09	7.09	0.80	0.65	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.39	0.97	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.19	6.19	6.19	0.30	1.12	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.27	4.27	4.27	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.55	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.55	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

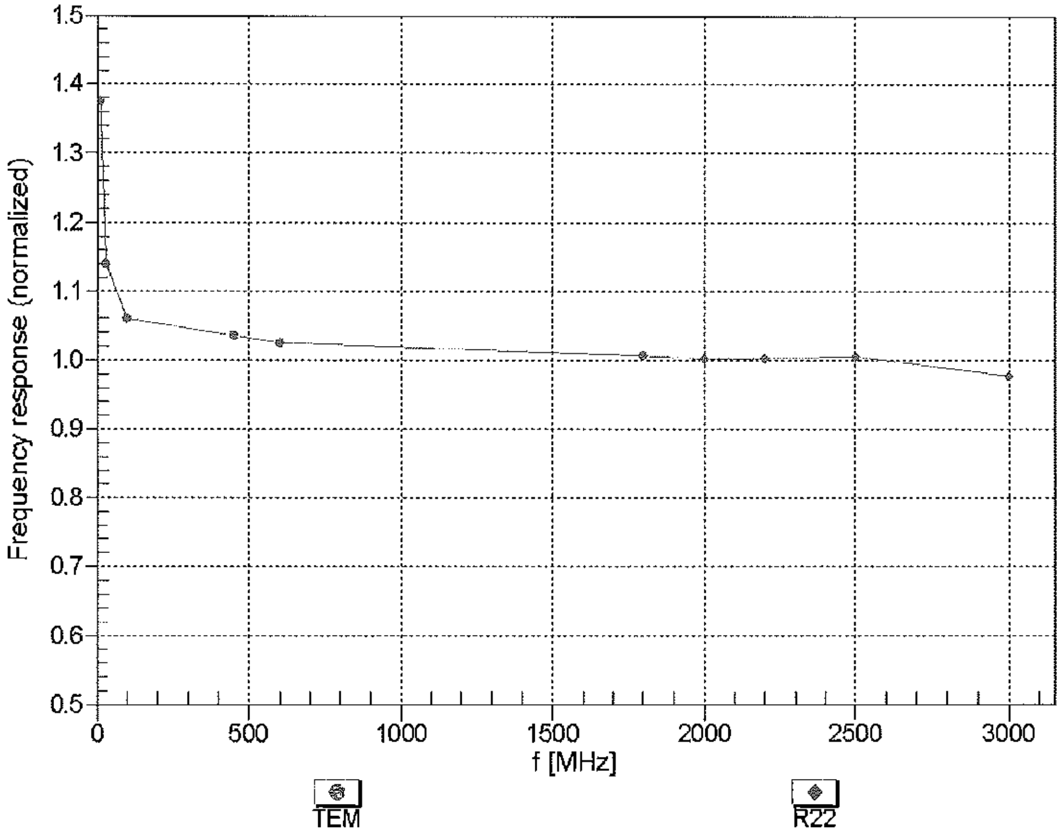
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.59	8.59	8.59	0.49	0.86	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	8.43	8.43	8.43	0.38	1.05	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.44	0.89	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.46	7.46	7.46	0.58	0.75	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.68	6.68	6.68	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	3.99	3.99	3.99	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.52	3.52	3.52	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.32	3.32	3.32	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.66	3.66	3.66	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

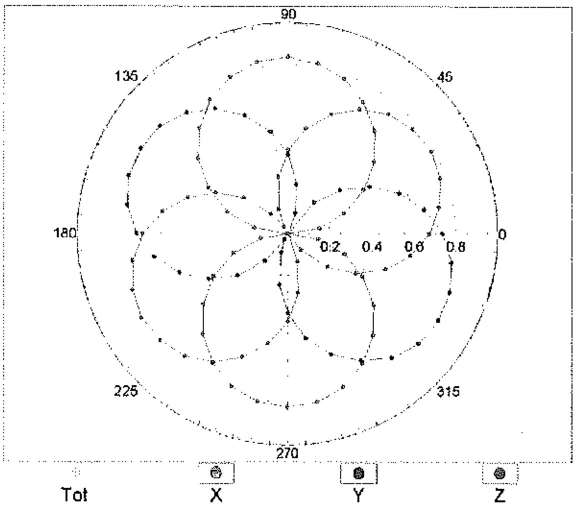
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



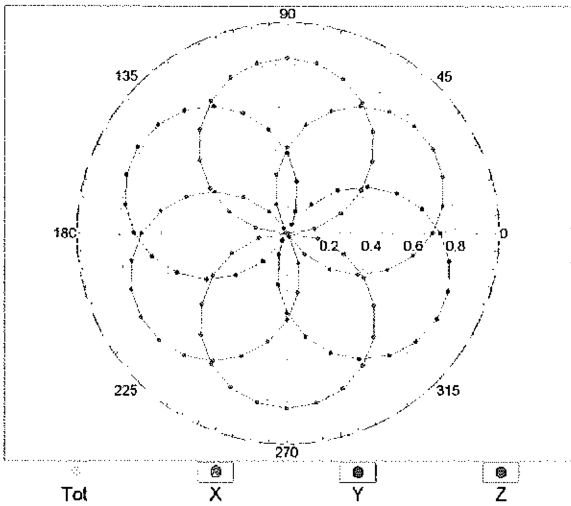
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

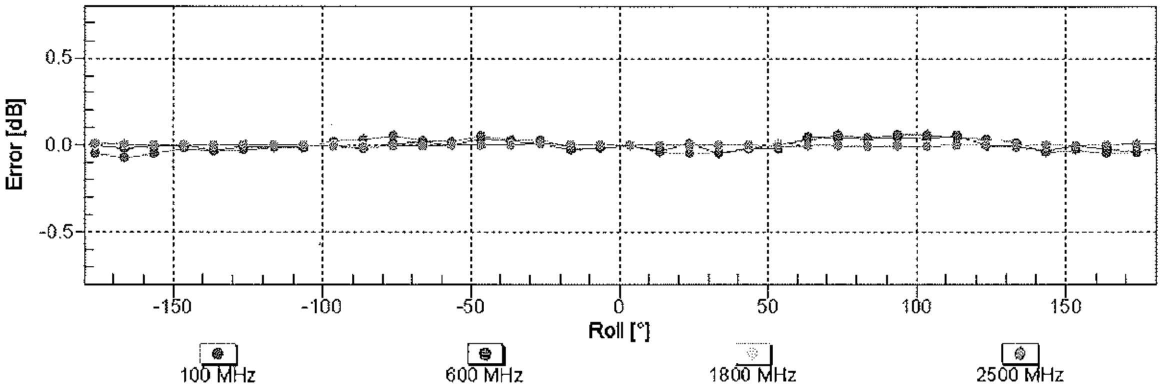
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$

f=600 MHz,TEM



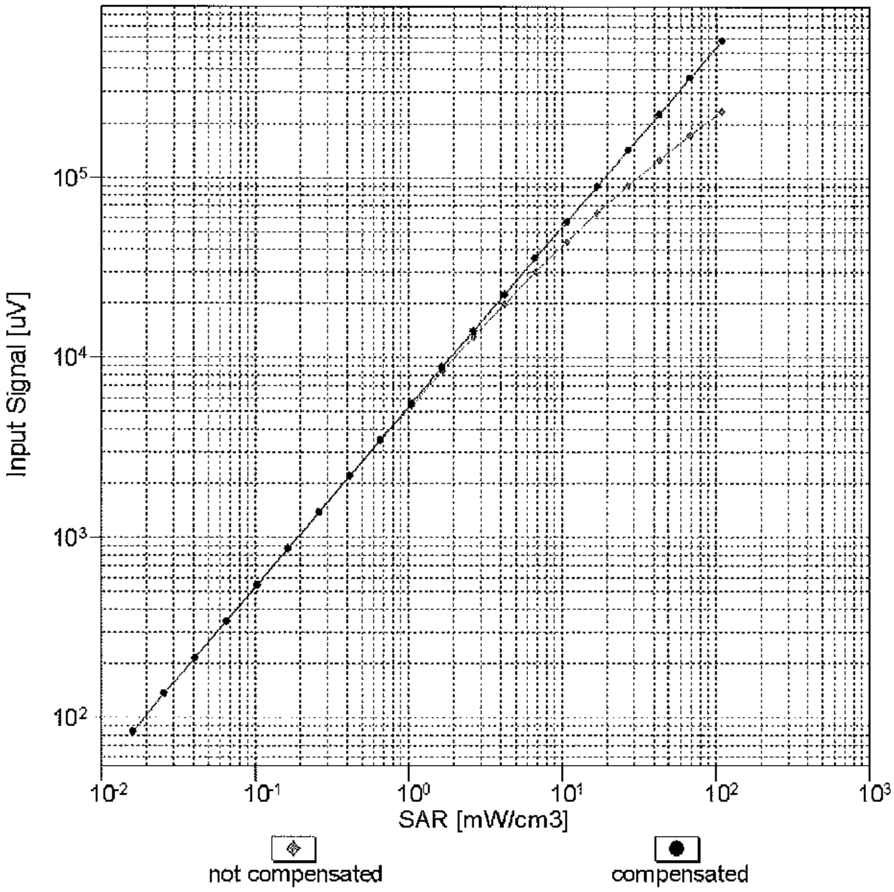
f=1800 MHz,R22

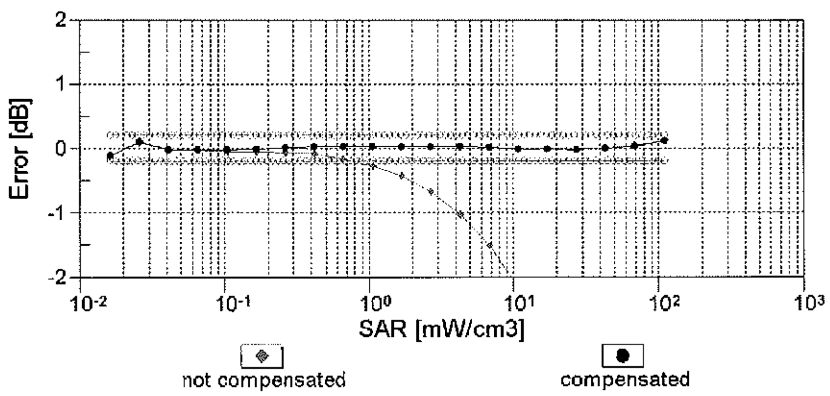




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

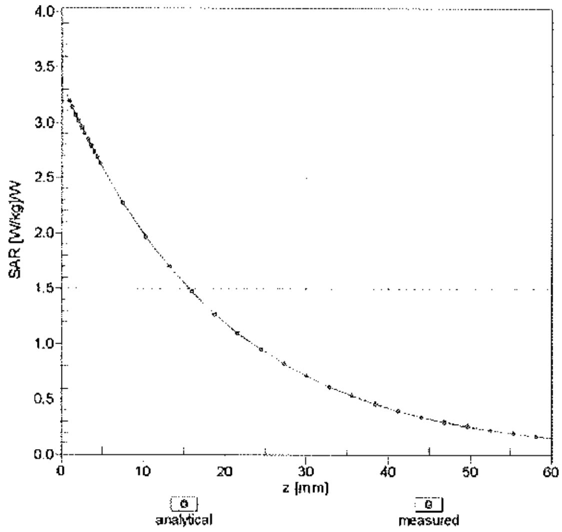




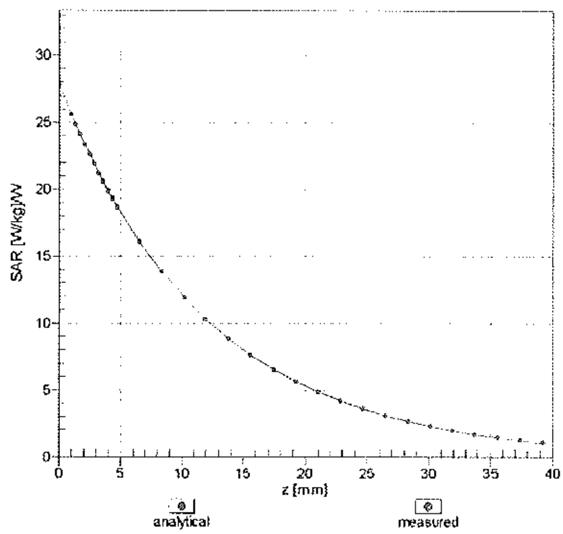
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

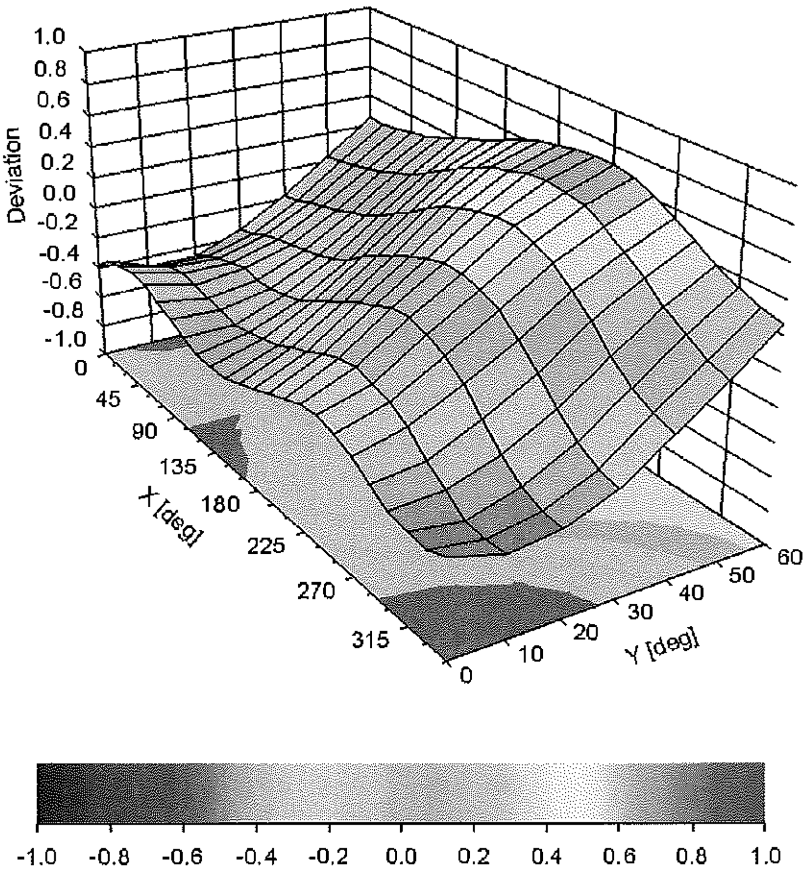


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-26.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
4) The complex relative permittivity ε' can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\varepsilon_r\varepsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2}\int_a^b\int_a^b\int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp\left[-j\omega r(\mu_0\varepsilon_r'\varepsilon_0)^{1/2}\right]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where *Y* is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

Table D-I
Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	835	835	1900	1900	2450-2600	2450-2600	5200-5800	5200-5800
Tissue	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Ingredients (% by weight)								
Bactericide	0.1	0.1						
DGBE			44.92	29.44		26.7		
HEC	1	1			See Page 2		See Page 3	
NaCl	1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39		0.1		
Sucrose	57	44.9						
Polysorbate (Tween) 80								20
Water	40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17		73.2		80

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

$H2O$	Water, 52 – 75%
$C8H18O3$	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGBE), 25 – 48% (CAS-No. 112-34-5, EC-No. 203-961-6, EC-index-No. 603-096-00-8) Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*.
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, <1.0%

Figure D-1
Composition of 2.4-2.6 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 2.4 GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	**Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL 2450)**
Product No.	SL AAH 245 BA (Charge: 120112-4)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

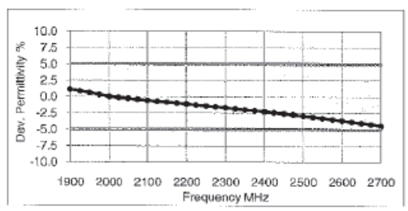
Ambient Condition	22°C ; 30% humidity
TSL Temperature	23°C
Test Date	18-Jan-12

Additional Information

TSL Density	0.988 g/cm³
TSL Heat-capacity	3.680 kJ/(kg*K)

Results

	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
f [MHz]	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
1900	40.5	11.99	1.27	40.0	1.40	1.1	-9.5
1925	40.3	12.08	1.29	40.0	1.40	0.9	-7.6
1950	40.2	12.17	1.32	40.0	1.40	0.6	-5.7
1975	40.1	12.26	1.35	40.0	1.40	0.3	-3.8
2000	40.0	12.35	1.37	40.0	1.40	0.0	-1.9
2025	39.9	12.44	1.40	40.0	1.42	-0.1	-1.5
2050	39.8	12.53	1.43	39.9	1.44	-0.3	-1.1
2075	39.7	12.60	1.46	39.9	1.47	-0.4	-0.8
2100	39.6	12.68	1.48	39.8	1.49	-0.6	-0.5
2125	39.5	12.76	1.51	39.8	1.51	-0.7	-0.2
2150	39.4	12.84	1.54	39.7	1.53	-0.8	0.2
2175	39.3	12.93	1.56	39.7	1.56	-1.0	0.6
2200	39.2	13.02	1.59	39.6	1.58	-1.1	1.0
2225	39.1	13.09	1.62	39.6	1.60	-1.3	1.3
2250	38.0	13.17	1.65	39.6	1.62	-1.4	1.6
2275	38.9	13.25	1.68	39.5	1.64	-1.5	2.0
2300	**38.8**	**13.33**	**1.71**	**39.5**	**1.67**	**-1.7**	**2.3**
2325	38.7	13.40	1.73	39.4	1.69	-1.8	2.7
2350	38.6	13.48	1.76	39.4	1.71	-2.0	3.0
2375	38.5	13.56	1.79	39.3	1.73	-2.1	3.3
2400	38.4	13.63	1.82	39.3	1.76	-2.3	3.7
2425	38.3	13.71	1.85	39.2	1.78	-2.4	4.0
2450	**38.2**	**13.78**	**1.88**	**39.2**	**1.80**	**-2.6**	**4.4**
2475	38.1	13.85	1.91	39.2	1.83	-2.7	4.4
2500	38.0	13.93	1.94	39.1	1.85	-2.9	4.4
2525	37.9	13.99	1.97	39.1	1.88	-3.1	4.4
2550	37.8	14.06	1.99	39.1	1.91	-3.3	4.4
2575	37.7	14.13	2.02	39.0	1.94	-3.5	4.5
2600	**37.6**	**14.20**	**2.05**	**39.0**	**1.96**	**-3.7**	**4.6**
2625	37.5	14.26	2.08	39.0	1.99	-3.8	4.6
2650	37.4	14.32	2.11	38.9	2.02	-4.0	4.6
2675	37.3	14.39	2.14	38.9	2.05	-4.3	4.7
2700	37.1	14.46	2.17	38.9	2.07	-4.5	4.8



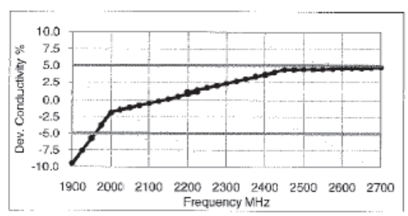


Figure D-2
2.4-2.6 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

Water	50 – 65%
Mineral oil	10 – 30%
Emulsifiers	8 – 25%
Sodium salt	0 – 1.5%

Figure D-3
Composition of 5 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 5GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	**Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL3500-5800V5)**
Product No.	SL AAH 502 AB (Charge: 120402-2)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

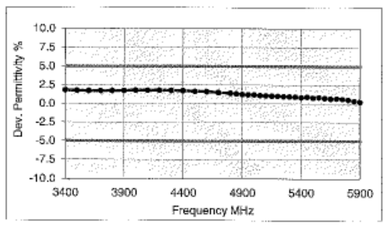
Ambient Condition	22°C ; 30% humidity
TSL Temperature	22°C
Test Date	4-Apr-12

Additional Information

TSL Density	0.985 g/cm^3
TSL Heat-capacity	3.383 kJ/(kg*K)

Results

	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
f [MHz]	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
3400	38.7	14.96	2.83	38.0	2.81	1.8	0.7
3500	38.6	14.91	2.90	37.9	2.91	1.7	-0.3
3600	38.5	14.92	2.99	37.8	3.02	1.7	-0.9
3700	38.3	14.92	3.07	37.7	3.12	1.7	-1.5
3800	38.2	14.94	3.16	37.6	3.22	1.7	-1.9
3900	38.1	14.95	3.24	37.5	3.32	1.7	-2.4
4000	38.0	15.00	3.34	37.4	3.43	1.8	-2.5
4100	37.9	15.04	3.43	37.2	3.53	1.8	-2.8
4200	37.8	15.08	3.52	37.1	3.63	1.8	-2.9
4300	37.7	15.14	3.62	37.0	3.73	1.8	-3.0
4400	37.5	15.18	3.71	36.9	3.84	1.7	-3.1
4500	37.4	15.20	3.81	36.8	3.94	1.6	-3.3
4600	37.3	15.29	3.91	36.7	4.04	1.6	-3.2
4700	37.1	15.34	4.01	36.6	4.14	1.5	-3.2
4800	37.0	15.39	4.11	36.4	4.25	1.4	-3.2
4850	36.9	15.43	4.16	36.4	4.30	1.3	-3.1
4900	36.8	15.45	4.21	36.3	4.35	1.3	-3.1
4950	36.7	15.47	4.26	36.3	4.40	1.2	-3.1
5000	36.7	15.50	4.31	36.2	4.45	1.2	-3.1
5050	36.6	15.55	4.37	36.2	4.50	1.1	-3.0
5100	36.5	15.60	4.43	36.1	4.55	1.1	-2.8
5150	36.4	15.62	4.48	36.0	4.60	1.0	-2.8
5200	36.4	15.65	4.53	36.0	4.66	1.0	-2.8
5250	36.3	15.67	4.58	35.9	4.71	1.0	-2.8
5300	36.2	15.70	4.63	35.9	4.76	1.0	-2.7
5350	36.1	15.70	4.67	35.8	4.81	0.9	-2.9
5400	36.1	15.74	4.73	35.8	4.86	0.8	-2.7
5450	36.0	15.75	4.77	35.7	4.91	0.9	-2.8
5500	35.9	15.75	4.82	35.6	4.96	0.8	-2.9
5550	35.9	15.80	4.88	35.6	5.01	0.8	-2.7
5600	35.8	15.82	4.93	35.5	5.07	0.7	-2.7
5650	35.7	15.86	4.98	35.5	5.12	0.7	-2.6
5700	35.7	15.88	5.03	35.4	5.17	0.7	-2.6
5750	35.6	15.90	5.08	35.4	5.22	0.6	-2.6
5800	35.5	15.94	5.14	35.3	5.27	0.5	-2.4
5850	35.4	15.98	5.20	35.3	5.34	0.4	-2.5
5900	35.4	16.02	5.26	35.3	5.40	0.2	-2.6



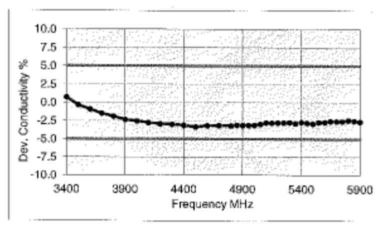


Figure D-4
5GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02v01, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2003 and FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table E-I
SAR System Validation Summary

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE TYPE	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
							(σ)	(ε_r)	SENSI-TIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
E	835	3/12/2013	3920	EX3DV4	835	Head	0.943	41.71	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
I	835	7/2/2013	3319	ES3DV3	835	Head	1.013	55.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
B	1900	1/29/2013	3287	ES3DV3	1900	Head	1.440	38.80	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
C	2450	8/12/2013	3263	ES3DV3	2450	Head	1.863	38.51	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM TDD	PASS	PASS
C	2600	8/12/2013	3263	ES3DV3	2600	Head	2.044	37.92	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
A	5200	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5200	Head	4.659	35.55	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5300	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5300	Head	4.800	35.40	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5500	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5500	Head	5.004	34.83	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5600	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5600	Head	5.112	34.61	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5800	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5800	Head	5.392	34.17	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	835	3/26/2013	3209	ES3DV3	835	Body	1.006	54.42	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	1900	3/5/2013	3920	EX3DV4	1900	Body	1.574	52.42	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
G	1900	3/26/2013	3209	ES3DV3	1900	Body	1.556	52.37	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
C	2450	8/9/2013	3263	ES3DV3	2450	Body	1.970	51.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM TDD	PASS	PASS
C	2600	8/9/2013	3263	ES3DV3	2600	Body	2.174	51.35	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
A	5200	1/23/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5200	Body	5.292	47.85	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5300	1/23/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5300	Body	5.477	47.47	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5500	1/23/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5500	Body	5.729	47.03	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5600	1/23/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5600	Body	6.233	46.20	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5800	1/23/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5800	Body	6.233	46.20	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

Table E-II
SAR System Validation Summary – Extremity

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE TYPE	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
							(σ)	(ε_r)	SENSI-TIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
A	5200	3/11/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5200	Body	5.268	48.58	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5300	3/11/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5300	Body	5.405	48.31	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5500	3/11/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5500	Body	5.703	47.90	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5600	3/11/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5600	Body	5.875	47.66	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: All measurements were performed using probes calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM, or with non-periodic duty factors, such as in TDD systems, according to KDB 865664.